



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, 13 SEPTEMBER 1984

Published by Authority

WELLINGTON: MONDAY, 17 SEPTEMBER 1984

International Air Tariffs
Normal First and Economy Class
Air Fares between New Zealand and Europe



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Seventh Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting” in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“Ireland” means the Republic of Ireland;

“IRL” means Irish Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Sixth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow;

“United Kingdom” means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

“UKL” means United Kingdom Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare,—

(a) In the case of an add-on specified in Part A of that Schedule, to economy class one-way travel in either direction between a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule; or

(b) In the case of an add-on specified in Part B or Part C of that Schedule, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) and subclause (9) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (7) or subclause (8) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(8) In respect of any travel commencing in the United Kingdom to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to United Kingdom Pounds—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges, but excluding any specified add-on) shall be added together;

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The amount in FCUs of any specified add-on shall be added to the resulting figure;
- (d) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (e) The resulting figure shall be rounded to the nearest whole number;
- (f) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in United Kingdom Pounds.
- (9) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—
- (a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel;
- (c) Clauses 123 and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.
- (10) Subject to subclause (11) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.
- (11) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the United Kingdom or Ireland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the United Kingdom or Ireland.
- 4. Conditions**—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:
- (1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel;
- (2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced, that other fare was—
- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 †; and—
- (i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and
- (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or
- (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the One-way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 ‡; and—
- (i) A change to any unused onward reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and
- (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; or
- (e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 †; and—
- (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and
- (ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare,—
- and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate.—
- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, and the travel to which any specified add-on relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or
- (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

† Gazette, 1984 p. 65

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 133

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 139

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that—

(a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare, or at that fare and that add-on, after the commencement of that travel; and

(b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Seventh Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo;—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and any specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) "YOX" in respect of travel to which a specified fare relates;

(b) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—The clauses comprising Part XXVIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Clause 124 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when the travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, commences or is to commence in New Zealand or the United Kingdom; and

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) to (e) of this subclause, if payment for the abovementioned travel is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that specified fare shall not apply unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (c) to (e) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) and (e) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of

travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of paragraph (b) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(d) Subject to paragraph (e) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares.—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(f) Clause 123 and Clause 126 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when the travel to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate commences or is to commence in Ireland.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, and 122 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(10)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE ORIGIN OR DESTINATION DESTINATION OR ORIGIN

PART A.

TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED KINGDOM

14786	EH	Aberdeen	Auckland
14776	EH	Belfast	
14513	EH	Birmingham	
14601	EH	Bristol	
14609	EH	Cardiff	
14532	EH	East Midlands	
14762	EH	Edinburgh	
14562	EH	Exeter	
14747	EH	Glasgow	
14454	EH	Guernsey	
14897	EH	Inverness	
14690	EH	Isle of Man	
14425	EH	Jersey	
14578	EH	Leeds	
14606	EH	Liverpool	
14401	EH	London	
14564	EH	Manchester	
14611	EH	Newcastle	
14646	EH	Newquay	
14535	EH	Norwich	
14603	EH	Plymouth	
14559	EH	Southampton	
14602	EH	Teeside	
14085	AP	Aberdeen	Auckland
13997	AP	Belfast	
13725	AP	Birmingham	
13979	AP	Bristol	
13949	AP	Cardiff	
13741	AP	East Midlands	
14005	AP	Edinburgh	
13772	AP	Exeter	
13926	AP	Glasgow	
13798	AP	Guernsey	
14076	AP	Inverness	
13912	AP	Isle of Man	
13803	AP	Jersey	
13824	AP	Leeds	
13814	AP	Liverpool	
13610	AP	London	
13798	AP	Manchester	
13913	AP	Newcastle	
13955	AP	Newquay	
13744	AP	Norwich	
13812	AP	Plymouth	
13935	AP	Southampton	
13870	AP	Teeside	
14657	EH	Aberdeen	Christchurch
14647	EH	Belfast	
14384	EH	Birmingham	
14472	EH	Bristol	
14480	EH	Cardiff	
14403	EH	East Midlands	
14633	EH	Edinburgh	
14433	EH	Exeter	
14618	EH	Glasgow	
14325	EH	Guernsey	
14768	EH	Inverness	
14561	EH	Isle of Man	
14296	EH	Jersey	
14449	EH	Leeds	
14477	EH	Liverpool	
14272	EH	London	
14435	EH	Manchester	
14483	EH	Newcastle	
14517	EH	Newquay	
14406	EH	Norwich	
14474	EH	Plymouth	
14430	EH	Southampton	
14473	EH	Teeside	

14618	AP	Aberdeen
14531	AP	Belfast
14258	AP	Birmingham
14513	AP	Bristol
14483	AP	Cardiff
14274	AP	East Midlands
14539	AP	Edinburgh
14306	AP	Exeter
14460	AP	Glasgow
14332	AP	Guernsey
14609	AP	Inverness
14446	AP	Isle of Man
14337	AP	Jersey
14357	AP	Leeds
14348	AP	Liverpool
14143	AP	London
14332	AP	Manchester
14447	AP	Newcastle
14388	AP	Newquay
14345	AP	Plymouth
14469	AP	Southampton
14403	AP	Teeside

14783	EH	Aberdeen
14772	EH	Belfast
14509	EH	Birmingham
14598	EH	Bristol
14606	EH	Cardiff
14529	EH	East Midlands
14759	EH	Edinburgh
14559	EH	Exeter
14744	EH	Glasgow
14450	EH	Guernsey
14893	EH	Inverness
14686	EH	Isle of Man
14422	EH	Jersey
14575	EH	Leeds
14602	EH	Liverpool
14398	EH	London
14561	EH	Manchester
14608	EH	Newcastle
14642	EH	Newquay
14532	EH	Norwich
14600	EH	Plymouth
14555	EH	Southampton
14599	EH	Teeside

14429	AP	Aberdeen
14341	AP	Belfast
14069	AP	Birmingham
14323	AP	Bristol
14293	AP	Cardiff
14085	AP	East Midlands
14349	AP	Edinburgh
14116	AP	Exeter
14270	AP	Glasgow
14142	AP	Guernsey
14419	AP	Inverness
14256	AP	Isle of Man
14147	AP	Jersey
14168	AP	Leeds
14158	AP	Liverpool
13954	AP	London
14142	AP	Manchester
14257	AP	Newcastle
14199	AP	Newquay
14156	AP	Plymouth
14279	AP	Southampton
14214	AP	Teeside

PART B.

TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

14784	EH	Cork	Auckland
14733	EH	Dublin	
14836	EH	Shannon	
14016	AP	Cork	Auckland
13943	AP	Dublin	
13969	AP	Shannon	
14655	EH	Cork	Christchurch
14605	EH	Dublin	
14707	EH	Shannon	
14549	AP	Cork	Christchurch
14477	AP	Dublin	
14502	AP	Shannon	

14780	EH	Cork	} Wellington
14730	EH	Dublin	
14832	EH	Shannon	
14360	AP	Cork	} Wellington
14287	AP	Dublin	
14312	AP	Shannon	

SIXTH SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS
Clause 3(4)
PART A
FOR TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED KINGDOM

SECOND SCHEDULE
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

AMOUNT (FCUs)	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
172.0	Aberdeen	} London
146.00	Belfast	
93.80	Birmingham	
101.70	Bristol	
101.70	Cardiff	
93.80	East Midlands	
138.10	Edinburgh	
101.70	Exeter	
138.10	Glasgow	
127.70	Guernsey	
172.00	Inverness	
125.10	Isle of Man	
117.30	Jersey	
109.50	Leeds	
109.50	Liverpool	
109.50	Manchester	
135.50	Newcastle	
101.70	Newquay	
82.10	Norwich	
91.20	Plymouth	
44.30	Southampton	
135.50	Teeside	

THIRD SCHEDULE
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(8)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO UKL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO UKL)
1.21	21 percent	0.38377

PART B
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

(FCUs)	COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
162.40	} London	{ Cork Dublin Shannon
139.20		
162.40		

FOURTH SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} London

PART C
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

(IRL)	ORIGIN	COMBINATION POINT
95	Cork	} London
81	Dublin	
95	Shannon	

FIFTH SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (UKL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	819	EH or AP	London	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SEVENTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING
Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines

London	Los Angeles	AT	{ Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines
Auckland	San Francisco	PA	
London	San Francisco	AT	{ Continental Airlines or Pan American World Airways
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	
London	Tokyo	PO	{ Pan American World Airways or Trans World Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

PART C

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways

PART D

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines

PART E

FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	London	{ AP	Air New Zealand
		{ EH	British Airways

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
 Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Belgium
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“BFR” means Belgian Francs;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Belgian Francs.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Belgium shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Belgium.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984‡, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984 §, and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
- (ii) More than one transfer; or
- (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route;

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland;

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX".

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers.

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

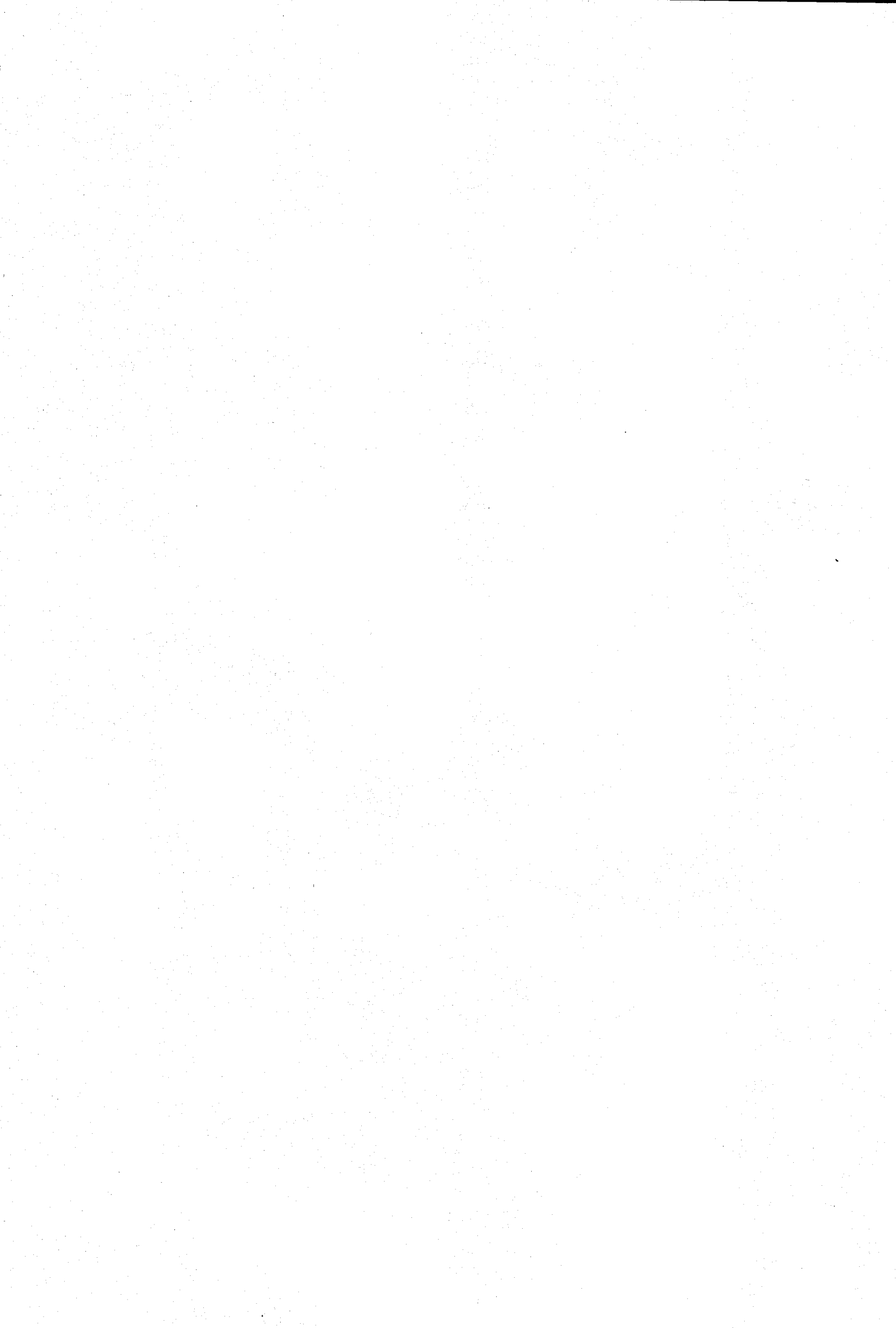
(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14181	EH	Auckland	} Brussels
14053	EH	Christchurch	
14178	EH	Wellington	
13841	AP	Auckland	} Brussels
14375	AP	Christchurch	
14185	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BFR)
0.84	16 percent	45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Brussels

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND
Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (BFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1391.60	52920	EH or AP	Brussels	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Singapore	EH	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Tokyo	PO	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Denmark
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

“DKK” means Danish Krone:

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Danish Krone.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Denmark shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Denmark.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984 ‡; and

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Denmark, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or
 - (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore;
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be

undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

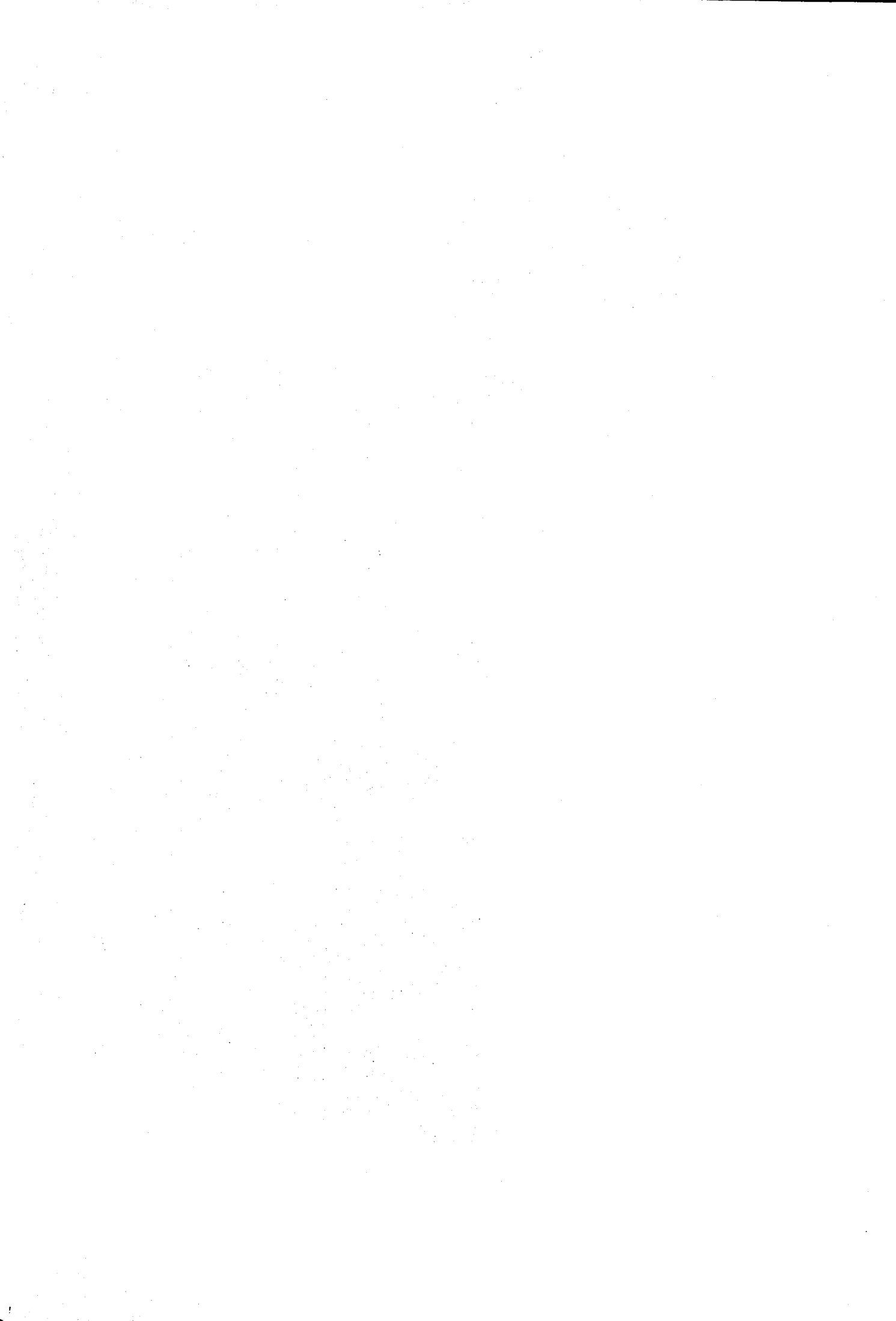
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14173	EH	Auckland	} Copenhagen
14044	EH	Christchurch	
14170	EH	Wellington	
13727	AP	Auckland	} Copenhagen
14261	AP	Christchurch	
14071	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DKK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DKK)
1.12	12 percent	6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Copenhagen

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DKK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1391.60	10880	EH or AP	Copenhagen	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand or Pan American World Airways
Copenhagen	Los Angeles	AT	{ Scandanavian Airlines System

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Copenhagen	Singapore	EH	{ Scandanavian Airlines System or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Finland
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“FIM” means Finnish Marks;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third

column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Finnish Marks.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Finland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Finland.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984 ‡; and

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Finland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or
 - (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be

undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

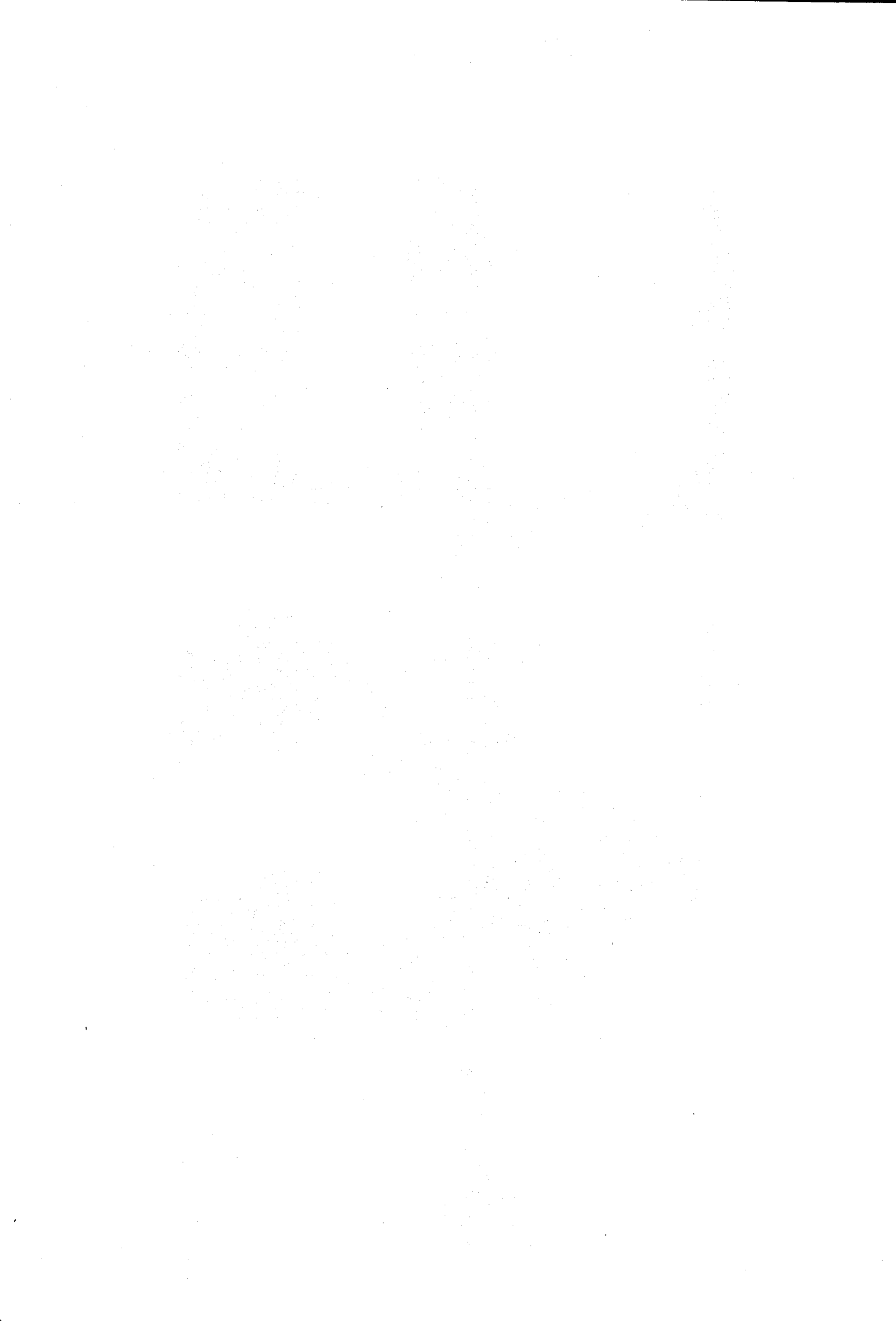
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14641	EH	Auckland	} Helsinki
14513	EH	Christchurch	
14638	EH	Wellington	
14365	AP	Auckland	} Helsinki
14899	AP	Christchurch	
14709	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FIM)
1.19	19 percent	4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Helsinki

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FIM)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1391.70	6860	EH or AP	Helsinki	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Helsinki	Los Angeles	AT	Finnair

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Helsinki	Tokyo	EH	Finnair

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The
Federal Republic of Germany

Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DMK” means West German Marks;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Federal Republic of Germany shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Federal Republic of Germany.

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984‡; and
- (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 §; and—
 - (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or
- (e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Special Round-Trip Three Month Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984 ||; and
 - (i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and
 - (ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Federal Republic of Germany, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin

‡ *Gazette*, 1984 p. 97

§ *Gazette*, 1984 p. 151

|| *Gazette*, 1984 p. 181

and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with

the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
 - (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

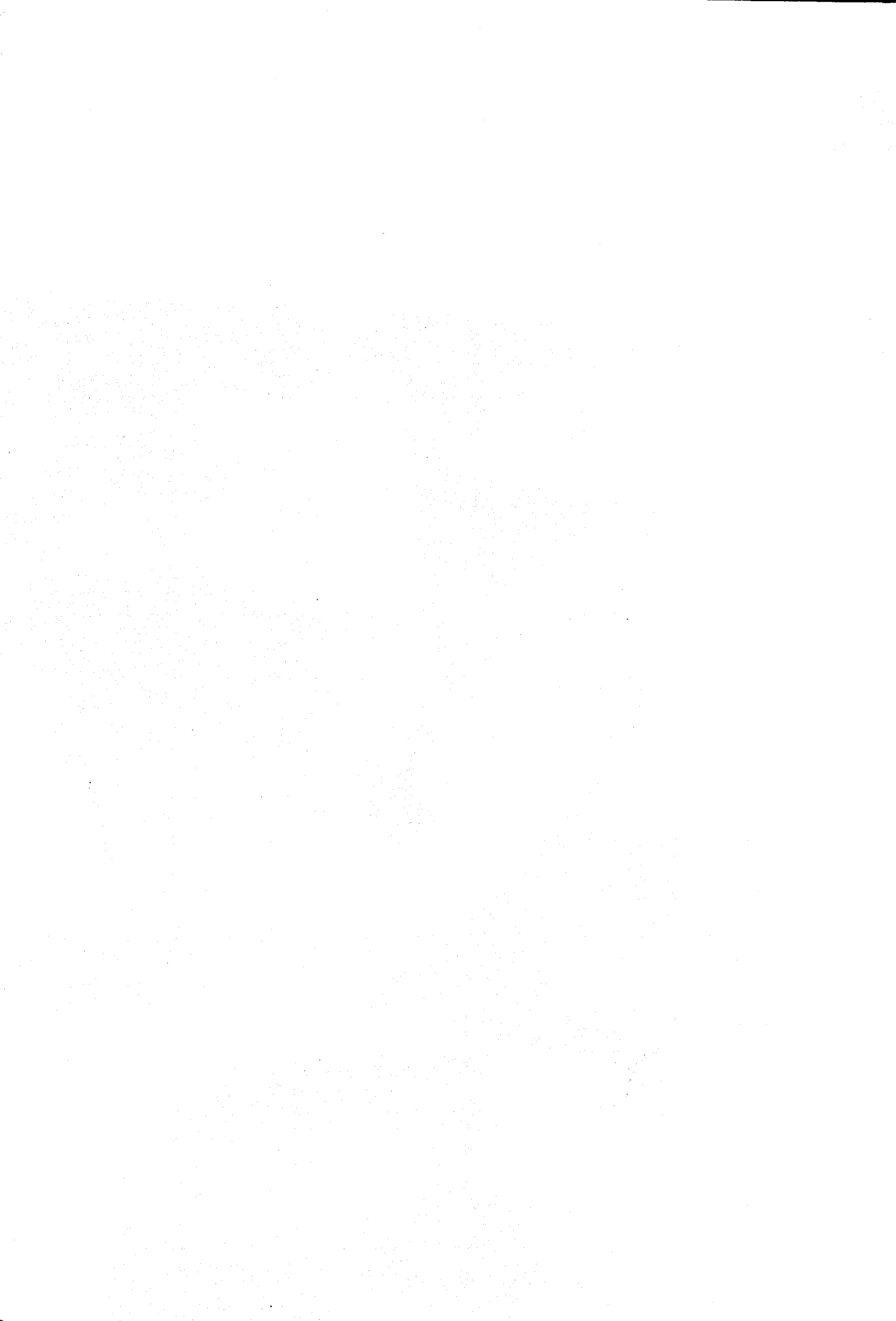
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
 - (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—
- and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (d) Where—
- (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and
 - (ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
- the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13975	EH	Auckland	} Frankfurt
13847	EH	Christchurch	
13972	EH	Wellington	
13984	AP	Auckland	} Frankfurt
14517	AP	Christchurch	
14327	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.77	23 percent	3.25

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Frankfurt

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DMK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1344.20	3364	EH or AP	Frankfurt	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines }
Frankfurt	Los Angeles	AT	Lufthansa
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Frankfurt	Tokyo	PO	{ Lufthansa or Japan Air Lines }

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	{ Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines }
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Frankfurt	Tokyo	{ EH TS }	Lufthansa Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Greece
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DRA” means Greek Drachmae;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek Drachmae.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Greece shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Greece.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984‡, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Greece, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
- (ii) More than one transfer; or
- (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 103

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 157

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Athens via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and

rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
12686	EH	Auckland	} Athens
12558	EH	Christchurch	
12683	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Athens

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DRA)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1344.20	99610	EH	Athens	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
PART A			
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Athens	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Athens	Tokyo	EH	{ Swissair, KLM Royal Dutch Airlines, or Japan Air Lines }

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Italy
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“LIT” means Italian Lire;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Italian Lire.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Italy shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Italy.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984†, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

- (d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

- (e) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand Notice 1984 ¶; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; and

(iii) The ticket reissued for the rerouting of that travel is endorsed "No ref - PEX".

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Italy, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

† Gazette, 1984 p. 109

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 163

¶ Gazette, 1984 p. 187

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) When that travel is to or from Milan via the AP route, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles; or
 - (iv) In every other case, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Milan or Rome via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:
- (e) In the case of travel to or from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX":
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless

the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment:

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,— the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13742	EH	Auckland	} Milan
13613	EH	Christchurch	
13739	EH	Wellington	
14281	AP	Auckland	} Milan
14815	AP	Christchurch	
14625	AP	Wellington	
13417	EH	Auckland	} Rome
13288	EH	Christchurch	
13413	EH	Wellington	
14636	AP	Auckland	} Rome
15149	AP	Christchurch	
14979	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LIT)
2.26	126 percent	581.5

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1800.40	2073	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Milan
1764.40	2032	AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Milan
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Rome

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	(LIT)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1383.60	1818000	EH	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
1346.80	1777000	AP	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
1346.80	1777000	EH or AP	Rome	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Milan	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia
Rome	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Rome	Singapore	EH	{ Alitalia or Singapore Airlines }
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Rome	Tokyo	EH	Alitalia

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DFL” means Dutch Guilders;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third

column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Netherlands shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Netherlands.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984†, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(a) More than one stopover; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Netherlands, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

(a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or

(b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

(a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and

(b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

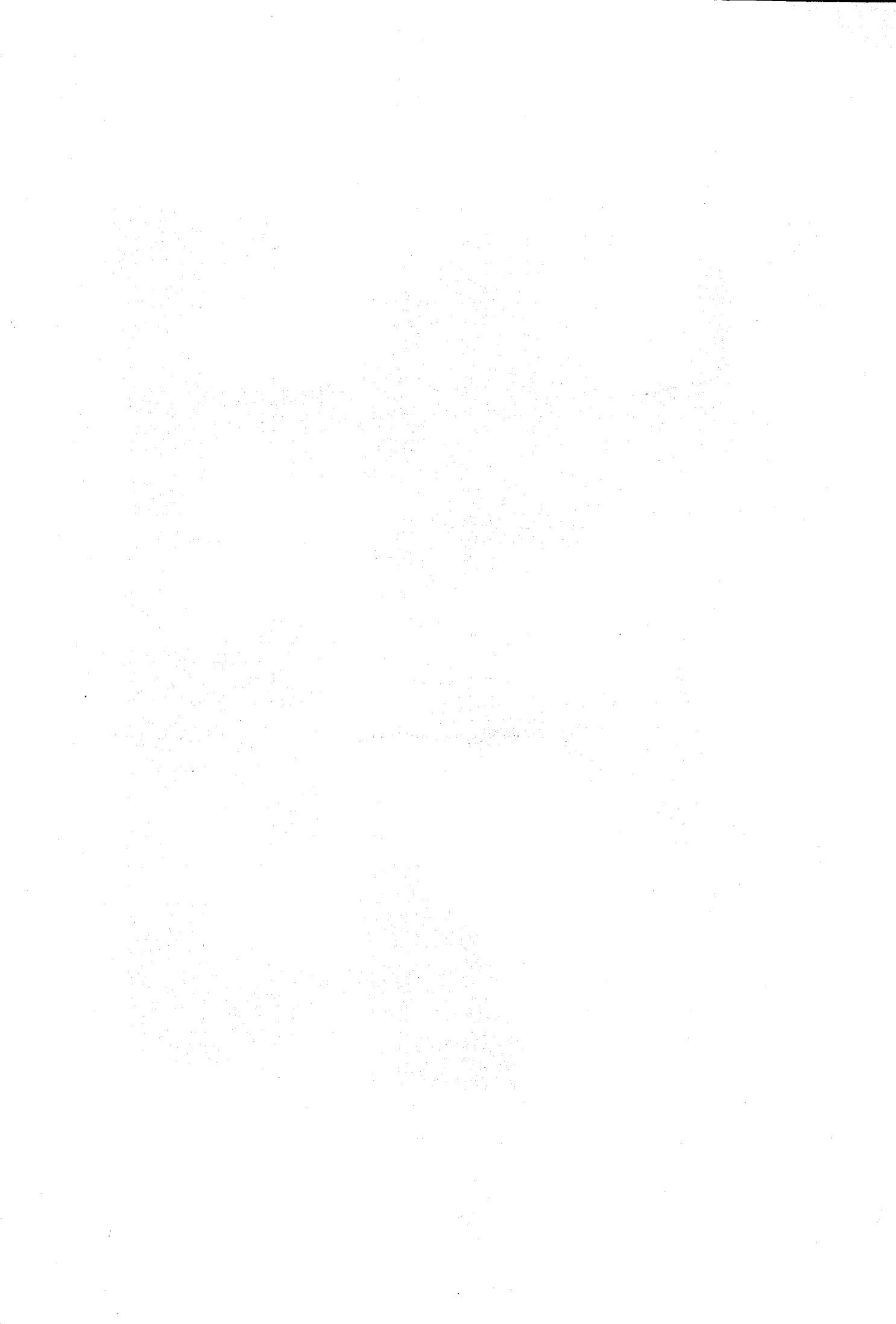
(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

† Gazette, 1984 p. 115

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 169

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo;
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route;
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland;
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX".
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers.
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
 - (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
- for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
 - (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—
- and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- (d) Where—
- (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and
 - (ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
- the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
14237	EH	Auckland	} Amsterdam
14108	EH	Christchurch	
14233	EH	Wellington	
13728	AP	Auckland	} Amsterdam
14262	AP	Christchurch	
14072	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW
ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DFL)
0.63	37 percent	3.277

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE
NETHERLANDS

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH & AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Amsterdam

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW
ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DFL)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1391.60	2873	EH or AP	Amsterdam	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A
AP ROUTE

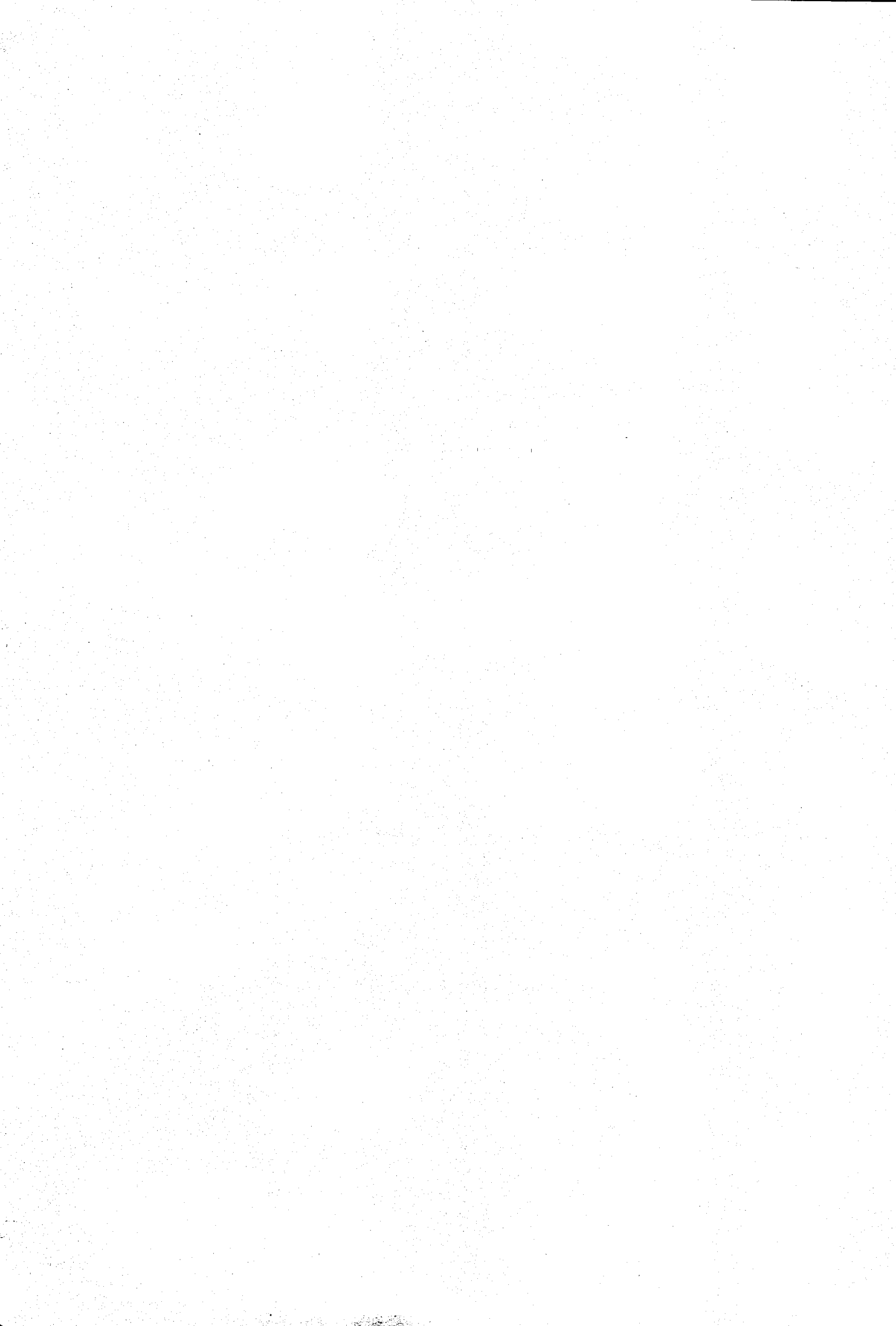
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, or Pan American World Airways }
Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines,
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Amsterdam	Tokyo	PO	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines }

PART B
EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Amsterdam	Singapore	EH	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines Singapore Airlines or Garuda Indonesian Airways }
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Amsterdam	Tokyo	EH	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and
Switzerland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PO” means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“SFR” means Swiss Francs;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
- (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Switzerland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Switzerland.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent (if any) specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

- (c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984 ‡; and

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that portion of that travel had been arranged at that fare:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Switzerland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel; or
- (b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that—

- (a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare after the commencement of that travel; and
- (b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of any travel to which that specified fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo;

- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland;

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be "YOX".

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour.

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare

to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of the specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall instead be used in relation to that specified fare.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13906	EH	Auckland	} Geneva
13778	EH	Christchurch	
13903	EH	Wellington	
13849	EH	Auckland	} Zurich
13720	EH	Christchurch	
13846	EH	Wellington	
14159	AP	Auckland	} Zurich
14693	AP	Christchurch	
14503	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)
0.45	55 percent	3.90

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1764.40	2032	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Geneva
1764.40	2032	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} Zurich

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	(SFR)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1344.20	2360	EH	Geneva	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }
1344.20	2360	EH or AP	Zurich	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--------------------------	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines }
Geneva	Singapore	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Singapore	EH	{ Swissair or Singapore Airlines }
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Geneva	Tokyo	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Tokyo	EH	Swissair

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTES

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines }
Zurich	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and
Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means rerouting that arises out of the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting” in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Second or Third Schedule to this notice:

“YUD” means Yugoslav Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates:—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates:—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the second column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified

opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

(7) Subject to subclause (8) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class one-way travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(8) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Yugoslavia shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Yugoslavia.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Clause 5 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced, that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 ‡, and—

(i) A refund in relation to the cancellation of the unused return half of that travel is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel; and

(ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to the outward half of that travel if, before its commencement, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 §, and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

* Gazette, 1983, p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984, p. 1021

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 127

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 175

(ii) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare,—

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate,—

- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Yugoslavia, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or destination; or

(ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without

the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless, before the commencement of any part of the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

(b) If, after the commencement of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clause 92) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that—

(a) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at that fare, or at that fare and that add-on, after the commencement of that travel; and

(b) There can be no voluntary rerouting of that travel at any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger concerned has not yet departed:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
- (ii) More than one transfer; or
- (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia other than Belgrade to which a specified fare and any specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be

(a) "YOX" in respect of travel to which a specified fare relates;

(b) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123, 125 and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 118, 120, 122, and 124 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-way Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN
13248	EH	Belgrade	Auckland
13179	EH	Dubrovnik	
13545	EH	Ljubljana	
13536	EH	Maribor	
13538	EH	Ohrid	
13358	EH	Osijek	
13426	EH	Pristina	
13607	EH	Pula	
13571	EH	Rijeka	
13384	EH	Sarajevo	
13483	EH	Skopje	
13498	EH	Split	
13452	EH	Titograd	
13460	EH	Tivat	
13534	EH	Zadar	
13465	EH	Zagreb	
13119	EH	Belgrade	Christchurch
13050	EH	Dubrovnik	
13417	EH	Ljubljana	
13407	EH	Maribor	
13409	EH	Ohrid	
13229	EH	Osijek	
13297	EH	Pristina	
13478	EH	Pula	
13442	EH	Rijeka	
13256	EH	Sarajevo	
13354	EH	Skopje	
13369	EH	Split	
13323	EH	Titograd	
13331	EH	Tivat	
13405	EH	Zadar	
13336	EH	Zagreb	
13244	EH	Belgrade	Wellington
13175	EH	Dubrovnik	
13542	EH	Ljubljana	
13532	EH	Maribor	
13534	EH	Ohrid	
13354	EH	Osijek	
13422	EH	Pristina	
13503	EH	Pula	
13567	EH	Rijeka	
13381	EH	Sarajevo	
13479	EH	Skopje	
13495	EH	Split	
13448	EH	Titograd	
13456	EH	Tivat	
13530	EH	Zadar	
13461	EH	Zagreb	

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
2032	EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	Belgrade

THIRD SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (YUD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
166718	EH	Belgrade	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clauses 3(3)

PART A
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

AMOUNT	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
NZD 27	Belgrade	{ Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb }

PART B
FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND

YUD 2000	{ Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb }	Belgrade
----------	---	----------

FIFTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Belgrade	Singapore	EH	Jugoslovenski Aerotransport (JAT)

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“Ireland” means the Republic of Ireland;

“IRL” means Irish Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Third or Fourth Schedule to this notice;

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow;

“United Kingdom” means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

“UKL” means United Kingdom Pounds.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 123 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), or subclause (7) or (8) of this clause, as the case requires.

(7) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), in respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(8) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—

(a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel;

(c) Clause 123 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.

(9) Subject to subclause (10) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(10) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the United Kingdom or Ireland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the United Kingdom or Ireland.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Third Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December of any year and before the following 1st day of January;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, or July;

(v) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May or June;

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—

unless—

(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 ‡; and

(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

(f) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare:—

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Condition (as imported into this notice) travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket because of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 139

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 3

service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, only on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo;—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where either half of that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed, in respect of that half of that travel, an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London in each direction:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Third Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak of peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iv) "YZE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(v) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(c) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123, 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) The said Clause 124 shall have effect only when the travel concerned commences or is to commence in New Zealand; and

(b) The said Clause 123 shall have effect only when the travel concerned commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland; and

(c) Subject to paragraphs (d) to (f) of this subclause, if payment for any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside New Zealand, the United Kingdom or Ireland, that specified fare shall not apply unless the amount paid (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in N.Z. Dollars calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (d) to (f) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(d) Subject to paragraphs (e) and (f) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of paragraph (c) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(e) Subject to paragraph (f) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates.—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(f) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest normal FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares.—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(g) Notwithstanding anything in this notice, if any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate —

(i) Is to commence in New Zealand but payment is or is to be made in the United Kingdom or Ireland; or

(ii) Is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland but payment is or is to be made outside of that country,— that specified fare (or that fare and add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment using the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded— For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(9)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES) ROUTE ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND

PART A.
TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE UNITED KINGDOM

14786	EH	Aberdeen	Auckland
14776	EH	Belfast	
14513	EH	Birmingham	
14601	EH	Bristol	
14609	EH	Cardiff	
14532	EH	East Midlands	
14762	EH	Edinburgh	
14562	EH	Exeter	
14747	EH	Glasgow	
14454	EH	Guernsey	
14897	EH	Inverness	
14690	EH	Isle of Man	
14425	EH	Jersey	
14578	EH	Leeds	
14606	EH	Liverpool	
14401	EH	London	
14564	EH	Manchester	
14611	EH	Newcastle	
14646	EH	Newquay	
14535	EH	Norwich	
14603	EH	Plymouth	
14559	EH	Southampton	
14602	EH	Teeside	
14085	AP	Aberdeen	Auckland
13997	AP	Belfast	
13725	AP	Birmingham	
13979	AP	Bristol	
13949	AP	Cardiff	
13741	AP	East Midlands	
14005	AP	Edinburgh	
13772	AP	Exeter	
13926	AP	Glasgow	
13798	AP	Guernsey	
14076	AP	Inverness	
13912	AP	Isle of Man	
13803	AP	Jersey	
13824	AP	Leeds	
13814	AP	Liverpool	
13610	AP	London	
13798	AP	Manchester	
13913	AP	Newcastle	
13955	AP	Newquay	
13744	AP	Norwich	
13812	AP	Plymouth	
13935	AP	Southampton	
13870	AP	Teeside	
14657	EH	Aberdeen	Christchurch
14647	EH	Belfast	
14384	EH	Birmingham	
14472	EH	Bristol	
14480	EH	Cardiff	
14403	EH	East Midlands	
14633	EH	Edinburgh	
14433	EH	Exeter	
14618	EH	Glasgow	
14325	EH	Guernsey	
14768	EH	Inverness	
14561	EH	Isle of Man	
14296	EH	Jersey	
14449	EH	Leeds	
14477	EH	Liverpool	
14272	EH	London	
14435	EH	Manchester	
14483	EH	Newcastle	
14517	EH	Newquay	
14406	EH	Norwich	
14474	EH	Plymouth	
14430	EH	Southampton	
14473	EH	Teeside	

14618	AP	Aberdeen
14531	AP	Belfast
14258	AP	Birmingham
14513	AP	Bristol
14483	AP	Cardiff
14274	AP	East Midlands
14539	AP	Edinburgh
14306	AP	Exeter
14460	AP	Glasgow
14332	AP	Guernsey
14609	AP	Inverness
14446	AP	Isle of Man
14337	AP	Jersey
14357	AP	Leeds
14348	AP	Liverpool
14143	AP	London
14332	AP	Manchester
14447	AP	Newcastle
14388	AP	Newquay
14345	AP	Plymouth
14469	AP	Southampton
14403	AP	Teeside

14783	EH	Aberdeen
14772	EH	Belfast
14509	EH	Birmingham
14598	EH	Bristol
14606	EH	Cardiff
14529	EH	East Midlands
14759	EH	Edinburgh
14559	EH	Exeter
14744	EH	Glasgow
14450	EH	Guernsey
14893	EH	Inverness
14686	EH	Isle of Man
14422	EH	Jersey
14575	EH	Leeds
14602	EH	Liverpool
14398	EH	London
14561	EH	Manchester
14608	EH	Newcastle
14642	EH	Newquay
14532	EH	Norwich
14600	EH	Plymouth
14555	EH	Southampton
14599	EH	Teeside

14429	AP	Aberdeen
14341	AP	Belfast
14069	AP	Birmingham
14323	AP	Bristol
14293	AP	Cardiff
14085	AP	East Midlands
14349	AP	Edinburgh
14116	AP	Exeter
14270	AP	Glasgow
14142	AP	Guernsey
14419	AP	Inverness
14256	AP	Isle of Man
14147	AP	Jersey
14168	AP	Leeds
14158	AP	Liverpool
13954	AP	London
14142	AP	Manchester
14257	AP	Newcastle
14199	AP	Newquay
14156	AP	Plymouth
14279	AP	Southampton
14214	AP	Teeside

PART B.
TRAVEL BETWEEN NEW ZEALAND AND THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND

14784	EH	Cork	Auckland
14733	EH	Dublin	
14836	EH	Shannon	
14016	AP	Cork	Auckland
13943	AP	Dublin	
13969	AP	Shannon	

14655	EH	Cork	} Christchurch
14605	EH	Dublin	
14707	EH	Shannon	
14549	AP	Cork	} Christchurch
14477	AP	Dublin	
14502	AP	Shannon	
14780	EH	Cork	} Wellington
14730	EH	Dublin	
14832	EH	Shannon	
14360	AP	Cork	} Wellington
14287	AP	Dublin	
14312	AP	Shannon	

FIFTH SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS
Clause 3(3)
PART A
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND RETURN

AMOUNT (FCU)	COMBINATION POINT	POINT OF TURNAROUND
344.00	} London	Aberdeen
292.00		Belfast
187.60		Birmingham
203.40		Bristol
203.40		Cardiff
187.60		East Midlands
276.20		Edinburgh
203.40		Exeter
276.20		Glasgow
255.40		Guernsey
344.00		Inverness
250.20		Isle of Man
234.60		Jersey
219.00		Leeds
219.00		Liverpool
219.00		Manchester
271.00		Newcastle
203.40		Newquay
164.20		Norwich
182.40		Plymouth
88.60	Southampton	
271.00	Teeside	

SECOND SCHEDULE
ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCU TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCU TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

PART B
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

AMOUNT (UKL)	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
132	Aberdeen	} London
112	Belfast	
72	Birmingham	
78	Bristol	
78	Cardiff	
72	East Midlands	
106	Edinburgh	
78	Exeter	
106	Glasgow	
98	Guernsey	
132	Inverness	
96	Isle of Man	
90	Jersey	
84	Leeds	
84	Liverpool	
84	Manchester	
104	Newcastle	
78	Newquay	
63	Norwich	
70	Plymouth	
34	Southampton	
104	Teeside	

THIRD SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP {	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} London
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

PART C
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND AND RETURN

(FCU)	POINT OF TURNAROUND	COMBINATION POINT
226.70	Cork	} London
185.60	Dublin	
226.70	Shannon	

FOURTH SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (UKL)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
1284	Peak of Peak	} EH or AP	} London	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
1197	Peak			
1156	Shoulder			
1092	Off-Peak			
1028	Basic			

PART D
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

(IRL)	ORIGIN AND COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
117	} Cork, Dublin, Shannon	} London
96		
117		

SIXTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
London	Los Angeles	AT	{ Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines
Auckland	San Francisco	PA	{ Continental Airlines or Pan American World Airways
London	San Francisco	AT	{ Trans World Airlines or Pan American World Airways
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

PART C

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways

PART D

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines

PART E

FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

ORIGIN, DESTINATION OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	London	{ AP	Air New Zealand
		{ EH	British Airways

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“BFR” means Belgian Francs;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the

fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Belgian Francs—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Belgian Francs.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Belgium shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Belgium.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences September, October, November or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, February or August;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences March, April, May, June or July;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless—

(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984 ‡; and

(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

(f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare;

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

(a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned;

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare

shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo;

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route;

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction;

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment;

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare;

(e) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare;

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14181	EH	Auckland	} Brussels
14053	EH	Christchurch	
14178	EH	Wellington	
13841	AP	Auckland	} Brussels
14375	AP	Christchurch	
14185	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO BFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO BFR)
0.84	16 percent	45.264

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Brussels
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (BFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.10	83430	Peak	} EH or AP	} Brussels	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2116.50	80480	Shoulder			
1960.70	74560	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Singapore	EH	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Tokyo	PO	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DKK” means Danish Krone;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-

fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Denmark specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Danish Krone—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Danish Krone.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Denmark shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Denmark.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Denmark to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July or August;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Denmark, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Denmark Notice 1984 † may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;

(b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned;

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half;

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

- (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—
- (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
 - (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Denmark to which a specified fare relates—
- (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
 - (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
 - (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
- for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
 - (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—
- and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- (c) Where—
- (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and
 - (ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
- the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Denmark is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14173	EH	Auckland	} Copenhagen
14044	EH	Christchurch	
14170	EH	Wellington	
13727	AP	Auckland	} Copenhagen
14261	AP	Christchurch	
14071	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DKK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DKK)
1.12	12 percent	6.98

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO DENMARK AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	SEASON (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH { Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Copenhagen
2628.40	3027	Shoulder		
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak		
2302.40	2651	Basic		
			} AP	

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM DENMARK TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	SEASON (DKK)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.10	17155	Peak	} EH or AP	} Copenhagen
1960.70	15330	Basic		
				} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand or Pan American World Airways
Copenhagen	Los Angeles	AT	{ Scandanavian Airlines System

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Copenhagen	Singapore	EH	{ Scandanavian Airlines System or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Finland
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“FIM” means Finnish Marks;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-

fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Finland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Finnish Marks—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Finnish Marks.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Finland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Finland.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;
 - (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;
 - (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;
 - (iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Finland to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences September, October, November or December;
 - (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July or August;
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
 - (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
 - (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.—
- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo; or
 - (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 - (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Finland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
 - (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Finland Notice 1984 ‡ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned;

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half;

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

- (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- A stopover and a transfer; or
 - More than one transfer; or
 - A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Tokyo;
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route;
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction;
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—
- "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
 - "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Finland to which a specified fare relates—
- "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—
- The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
 - The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
- There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
 - Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
- More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
 - Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—
- and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:
- (d) Where—
- There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and
 - Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
- the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Finland is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14641	EH	Auckland	} Helsinki
14513	EH	Christchurch	
14638	EH	Wellington	
14365	AP	Auckland	} Helsinki
14899	AP	Christchurch	
14709	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FIM)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FIM)
1.19	19 percent	4.14

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FINLAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND				
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH {	Auckland,	} Helsinki				
2628.40	3027	Shoulder				} or {	Christchurch,		
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak						} AP {	or Wellington
2302.40	2651	Basic							

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM FINLAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	(FIM)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.00	10810	Peak	} EH or AP	Helsinki	} Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington
1960.80	9665	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Helsinki	Los Angeles	AT	Finnair

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Helsinki	Tokyo	EH	Finnair

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and France
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and France Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“FFR” means French Francs;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-

fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in France specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
- (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in France specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in France to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to French Francs—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by five;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in French Francs.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in France shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in France.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for econ-

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

omy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a high season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, July, August, or December, or after the 31st day of August in any year and before the following 15th day of September, or after the 31st day of December in any year and before the following 15th day of January; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, July, August, September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a half high/half low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, July, August, or December, or after the 31st day of August in any year and before the following 15th day of September, or after the 31st day of December in any year and before the following 15th day of January, and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March, April, May, or June; or unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel commences after the 14th day of January in any year and before the following 1st day of March, or after the 14th day of September in any year and before the following 1st day of December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, July, August, September, October, November, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 14th day of January in any year and before the following 1st day of March, or after the 14th day of September in any year and before the following 1st day of December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March, April, May, or June;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in France to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a high season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in January, June, July, August, September, October, November, or December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, May, June, July, August, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a half high/half low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in January, June, July, August, September, October, November, or December; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March, April, September, or October; or the first outbound international sector of that travel commences in February, March, April, or May; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in January, February, May, June, July, August, November, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a low season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of that travel to which it relates commences in February, March, April, or May; and the first return international sector of that travel commences in March, April, September, or October;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates.—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore; or

(c) A stopover that exceeds four nights; or

(d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without

the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—

The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles or Singapore,—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where any sector of that half of that travel between Auckland and Singapore is to be and is undertaken on the services of UTA French Airlines, there is or is to be allowed an online transfer between Auckland and Singapore at Noumea:

- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule or Fifth Schedule to this notice as a high season fare relates, "YHE180" for each flight coupon relating to that travel;

(b) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third column of either of those Schedules as a low season fare relates, "YLE180" for each flight coupon relating to that travel;

(c) In respect of travel to which a fare specified in the third column of either of those Schedules as a half high season/half low season fare relates,—

(i) "YHE180" for each flight coupon relating to that half of that travel commencing in a high season; and

(ii) "YLE180" for each flight coupon relating to that half of that travel commencing in a low season:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (c) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and France is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14182	EH	Auckland	} Paris
14054	EH	Christchurch	
14179	EH	Wellington	
13850	AP	Auckland	} Paris
14384	AP	Christchurch	
14194	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO FFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO FFR)
1.38	38 percent	5.1188

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO FRANCE AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	High Half High/ Half Low	} EH or AP	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Paris
2556.00	2943				
2302.40	2651				

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM FRANCE TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (FFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2554.20	18050	High Half High/ Half Low	} EH or AP	} Paris	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2326.50	16440				
2098.70	14830				

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, UTA French Airlines, or Pan American World Airways
Paris	Los Angeles	AT	{ Air France or Trans World Airlines

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand, UTA French Airlines, or Singapore Airlines
Paris	Singapore	EH	{ UTA French Airlines or Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and
The Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DMK” means West German Marks;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to or from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to West German Marks—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in West German Marks.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Federal Republic of Germany shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Federal Republic of Germany.

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July, or August;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and when that travel commenced, that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 ‡; and

(i) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Special Round-Trip Three Month Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 §; and

(i) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare;

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified

fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Federal Republic of Germany, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984 ¶ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 151

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 181

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Federal Republic of Germany to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—

and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

(e) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13975	EH	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Frankfurt
13847	EH		
13972	EH		
13984	AP	Auckland Christchurch Wellington	Frankfurt
14517	AP		
14327	AP		

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DMK)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DMK)
0.77	23 percent	3.25

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, Wellington	} Frankfurt
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF
GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (DMK)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2304.00	5766	Peak	} EH or AP	Frankfurt	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2140.50	5357	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
Frankfurt	Los Angeles	AT	Lufthansa
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	PO	{ Lufthansa or Japan Air Lines

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	{ Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Frankfurt	Tokyo	{EH TS	Lufthansa Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Greece
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DRA” means Greek Drachmae;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6), or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Greek Drachmae—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by ten;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Greek Drachmae.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Greece shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Greece.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel;

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;
- (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;
- (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;
- (iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Greece to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November, or December;
- (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, July, or August;
- (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences April, May or June;
- (3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.—
- unless—
- (c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and
- (d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984 ‡; and
- (e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and
- (f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare;
- (4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—
- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Greece, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Greece Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —
- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned;
- (22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half;

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo;

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Athens via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route;

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction;

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Greece to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers;

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment;

(c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare;

(d) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare;

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—

For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Greece is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
12686	EH	Auckland	} Athens
12558	EH	Christchurch	
12683	EH	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DRA)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DRA)
2.47	147 percent	30.00

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	SEASON (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH {	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2628.40	3027	Shoulder		
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak		
2302.40	2651	Basic		

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM GREECE TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	SEASON (DRA)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2304.00	170730	Peak	} EH Athens	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2222.10	164660	Shoulder		
2058.80	152560	Basic		

SIXTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
PART A			
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Athens	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Athens	Tokyo	EH	{ Swissair, KLM Royal Dutch Airlines, or Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Italy
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“LIT” means Italian Lire;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and to—

- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and from to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Italian Lire—

- (a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;
- (b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);
- (c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;
- (d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number divisible by a thousand;
- (e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Italian Lire.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Italy shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Italy.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Italy to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, July, or August;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences April, May or June;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless this notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation is made; and when that travel commenced that other fare was—

(c) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984 ‡; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; or

(d) A specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand Notice 1984 §; and—

(i) A change to any unused onward or return reservation is requested after commencement of that travel; and

(ii) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that outward or return half of that travel if, before commencement of that travel, that half of that travel had been arranged at that fare; and

(iii) The ticket reissued for the rerouting of that travel is endorsed "No ref - PEX";

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified

fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Italy, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Italy Notice 1984 ¶ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 163

§ Gazette, 1984 p. 187

¶ Gazette, 1984 p. 41

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half.

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

- (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or

- (ii) More than one transfer; or

- (iii) When that half of that travel is to or from Milan via the AP route, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles; or

- (iv) In every other case, a transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

- (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

- (iii) Except in the case of travel between Christchurch and Milan or Rome via Tokyo, the total ticketed point mileage for the route by which the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route;

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland;

- (e) In the case of either half of any travel to or from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or

- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome;

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

- (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

- (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

- (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

- (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Italy to which a specified fare relates—

- (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

- (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare;

- (iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

- (i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

- (ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare.—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

- (i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

- (ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,— and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (e) Where—

- (i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

- (ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Italy is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE
MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13742	EH	Auckland	} Milan
13613	EH	Christchurch	
13739	EH	Wellington	
14281	AP	Auckland	} Milan
14815	AP	Christchurch	
14625	AP	Wellington	
13417	EH	Auckland	} Rome
13288	EH	Christchurch	
13413	EH	Wellington	
14636	AP	Auckland	} Rome
15149	AP	Christchurch	
14979	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY AND
RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO LIT)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO LIT)
2.26	126 percent	581.5

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2881.50	3318	Peak	} EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Milan
2700.40	3109	Shoulder			
2537.60	2922	Off-Peak			
2374.40	2734	Basic			
2809.50	3235	Peak	} AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Milan
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			
2845.60	3277	Peak	} EH one way, AP in other	{ Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington	} Milan
2664.40	3068	Shoulder			
2501.50	2881	Off-Peak			
2338.40	2693	Basic			

FARES (FCU)	(NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Rome
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	(LIT)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2376.00	3123000	Peak	} EH	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2294.10	3015000	Shoulder			
2123.30	2791000	Basic			
2304.00	3028000	Peak	} AP	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2222.10	2921000	Shoulder			
2051.30	2696000	Basic			
2340.00	3076000	Peak	} EH one way AP in other	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2258.10	2968000	Shoulder			
2088.40	2745000	Basic			
2304.00	3028000	Peak	} EH or AP	Rome	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2222.10	2921000	Shoulder			
2051.30	2696000	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Milan	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia
Rome	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia

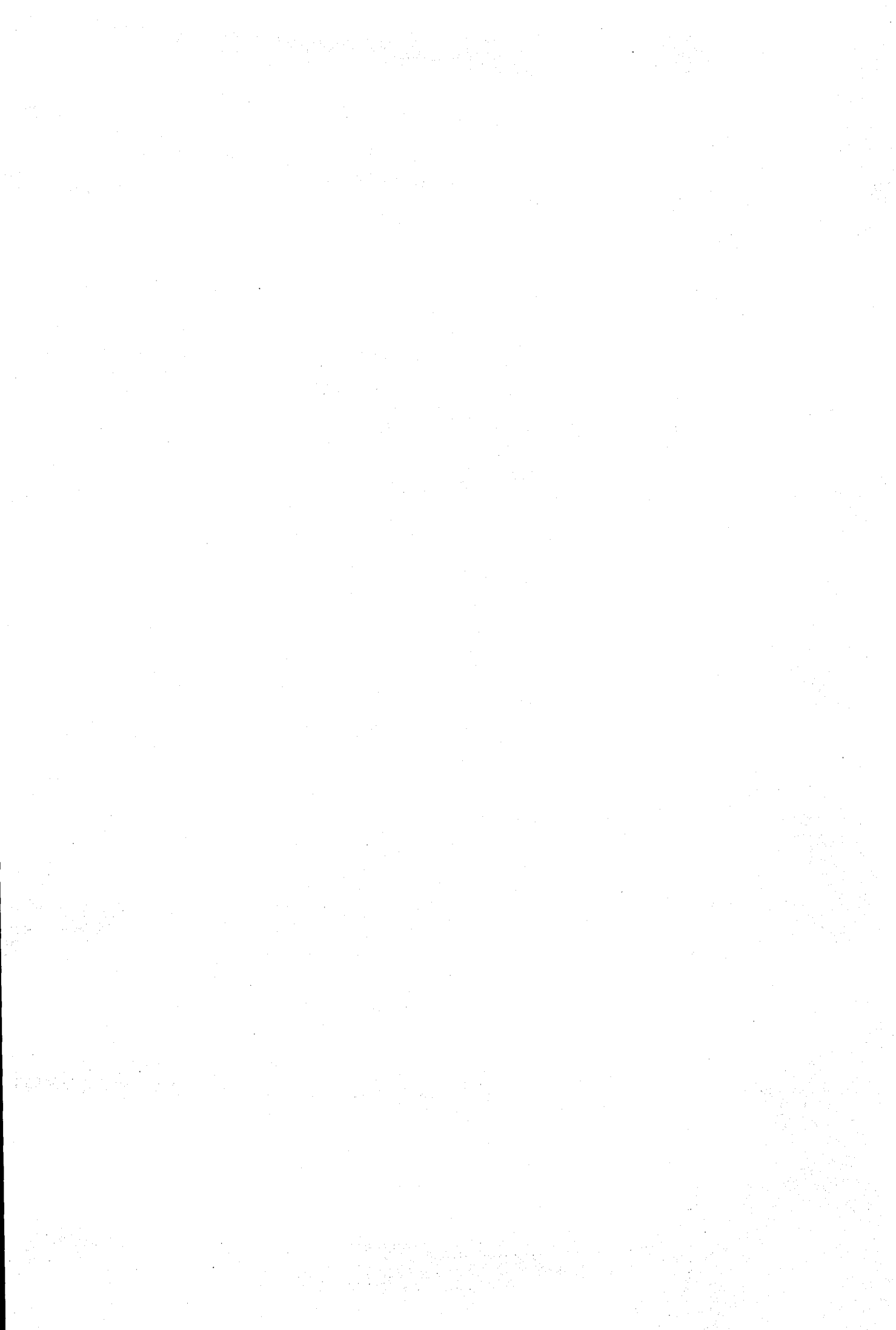
PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Rome	Singapore	EH	{ Alitalia or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Rome	Tokyo	EH	Alitalia

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DFL” means Dutch Guilders;

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand speci-

fied opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland; to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Dutch Guilders—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Dutch Guilders.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in the Netherlands shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in the Netherlands.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or August;

(iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, or July;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless—

(c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and

(d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984 ‡; and

(e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and

(f) That first mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare;

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) When that travel commences or is to commence in the Netherlands, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) BAGGAGE—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

(a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of

that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel:

- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
(ii) More than one transfer; or
(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or

(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route:

- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

- (b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates—

(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule notice as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

(i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;

(ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—

(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and

(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—

for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment:

- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—

(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or

(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

- (e) Where—

(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and

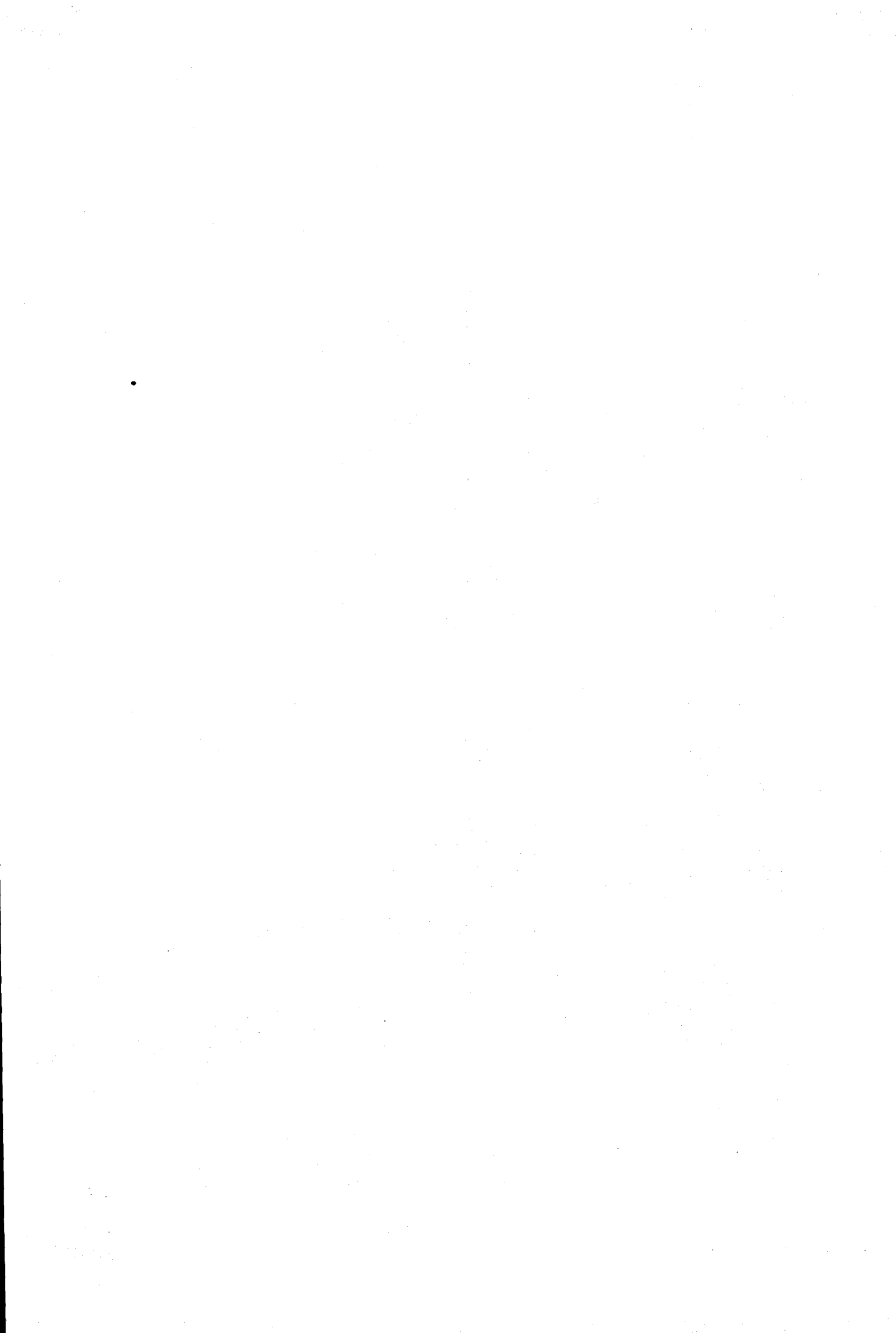
(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—

the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
14237	EH	Auckland	} Amsterdam
14108	EH	Christchurch	
14233	EH	Wellington	
13728	AP	Auckland	} Amsterdam
14262	AP	Christchurch	
14072	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE
NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW
ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO DFL)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO DFL)
0.63	37 percent	3.277

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE
NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Amsterdam
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-Peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW
ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2194.10	4530	Peak	} EH or AP	} Amsterdam	} Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2116.50	4370	Shoulder			
1960.70	4048	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
PART A AP ROUTE			
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	{ Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, or Pan American World Airways
Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	PO	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines
PART B EH ROUTE			
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Amsterdam	Singapore	EH	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines Singapore Airlines or Garuda Indonesian Airways
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	EH	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of the carrier concerned to provide that travel because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PO” means an AP route between Area 2 and Area 3 via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“SFR” means Swiss Francs;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Fourth or Fifth Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and

return from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first or second column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule, from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the sixth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Switzerland specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) Subject to clause 124(1) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with subclause (6) or subclause (7) (as the case requires) of this clause.

(6) In respect of any travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to New Zealand dollars—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice (rounded up to the next highest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in New Zealand dollars.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare as specified in FCUs to Swiss Francs—

(a) The total fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges, and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall be added together;

(b) There shall be subtracted from the resulting figure the percentage of that figure specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice (rounded down to the next lowest tenth);

(c) The resulting figure in FCUs shall be multiplied by the conversion factor specified in the third column of that Schedule;

(d) The resulting figure shall be rounded up to the next whole number;

(e) The resulting figure is hereby declared to be that fare in Swiss Francs.

(8) Subject to subclause (9) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(9) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Switzerland shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Switzerland.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Fourth Schedule of this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;
- (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;
- (iii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;
- (iv) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Switzerland to which a fare specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences January, September, October, November, or December;
- (ii) A fare specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences February, March, April, May, June, July, or August;
- (3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;
- (4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of that illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;
- (5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;
- (6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which it relates,—
- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) When that travel commences or is to commence in Switzerland, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights;
- (7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (9) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Switzerland Notice 1984 ‡ may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken;
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- (i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —
- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;
- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or behalf of the passenger concerned;
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half;
- (23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, of that travel only on a service of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Sixth Schedule to this notice; and
- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
(ii) More than one transfer; or
(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo;
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
(iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which either half of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that half of that travel via that route;
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless each half of that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction;
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—
(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—
(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
(ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
(iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
(iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in Switzerland to which a specified fare relates—
(i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the third column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
(ii) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the third column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers;
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 124 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and in addition—
(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if payment is made outside the country of commencement of travel to which that fare relates unless the amount paid (including all appropriate adjustments,

charges and surcharges other than excess baggage charges) is the higher of—

- (i) The amount in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel calculated in accordance with the said clause 124, converted into the local currency of the country of payment at the bankers' buying rate in effect at the time and place of payment;
- (ii) The amount in FCUs (adjusted in accordance with paragraphs (b) to (d) of this subclause) converted to the local currency of the country of payment by multiplying that adjusted amount in FCUs by the conversion factor specified opposite that country in the third column of the Second Schedule to the General Tariff Conditions and rounding the resulting figure up to the next highest number of units (or part thereof) specified opposite that country in the fourth column of that Schedule;
- (b) Subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this subclause, where—
(i) There exists any normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service as that to which that specified fare relates from the point of payment of that specified fare to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates (whether the point of origin, destination or turnaround; or an intermediate ticketed point; or a point used to the extent if any specified elsewhere in this notice as a more distant or fictitious construction point); and
(ii) Before conversion of that normal fare from FCUs to the local currency of the country of commencement of travel to which that normal fare relates, any adjustment percentage of that fare must be added to, or subtracted from that fare,—
for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii) of this subclause, the same adjustment percentage of that specified fare in FCUs (including all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges other than excess baggage charges) shall as appropriate be added to, or subtracted from, that specified fare before conversion to the local currency of the country of payment;
- (c) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, where there exist—
(i) More than one normal FCU fare lawful for travel at the same class of service from that point of payment to any point of the travel to which that specified fare relates; or
(ii) Normal FCU fares lawful for travel at that same class of service from that point of payment to more than one point of the travel to which that specified fare relates,—
and different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those normal FCU fares, the percentage applicable to the highest of those normal FCU fares shall be used in relation to that specified fare;
- (d) Where—
(i) There exists any Excursion fare lawful for travel from the point of payment of that specified fare to the point to which that highest FCU fare applies; and
(ii) Different adjustment percentages must be added to, or subtracted from, each of those fares,—
the percentage applicable to that Excursion fare shall be used in relation to that specified fare;
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—
For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 123, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Switzerland is hereby revoked.



SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13906	EH	Auckland	} Geneva
13778	EH	Christchurch	
13903	EH	Wellington	
13849	EH	Auckland	} Zurich
13720	EH	Christchurch	
13846	EH	Wellington	
14159	AP	Auckland	} Zurich
14693	AP	Christchurch	
14503	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND
AND RETURN

Clause 3(6)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO NZD)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO NZD)
1.40	40 percent	0.82236

THIRD SCHEDULE

ADJUSTMENT AND CONVERSION FACTORS
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND
AND RETURN

Clause 3(7)

ADJUSTMENT FACTOR FROM WHICH ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE DERIVED	ADJUSTMENT PERCENTAGE (FCUs TO SFR)	CONVERSION FACTOR (FCUs TO SFR)
0.45	55 percent	3.90

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO SWITZERLAND
AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	} Geneva
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			
2809.50	3235	Peak	} EH or AP	{ Auckland Christchurch, or Wellington	} Zurich
2628.40	3027	Shoulder			
2465.60	2839	Off-peak			
2302.40	2651	Basic			

FIFTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM SWITZERLAND TO NEW ZEALAND
AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (FCU)	FARES (SFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2304.00	4044	Peak	} EH	} Geneva	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2051.30	3601	Basic			
2304.00	4044	Peak	} EH or AP	} Zurich	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2051.30	3601	Basic			

SIXTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
--	-------------------	---------------------	---------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Geneva	Singapore	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Singapore	EH	{ Swissair or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Geneva	Tokyo	EH	Swissair
Zurich	Tokyo	EH	Swissair

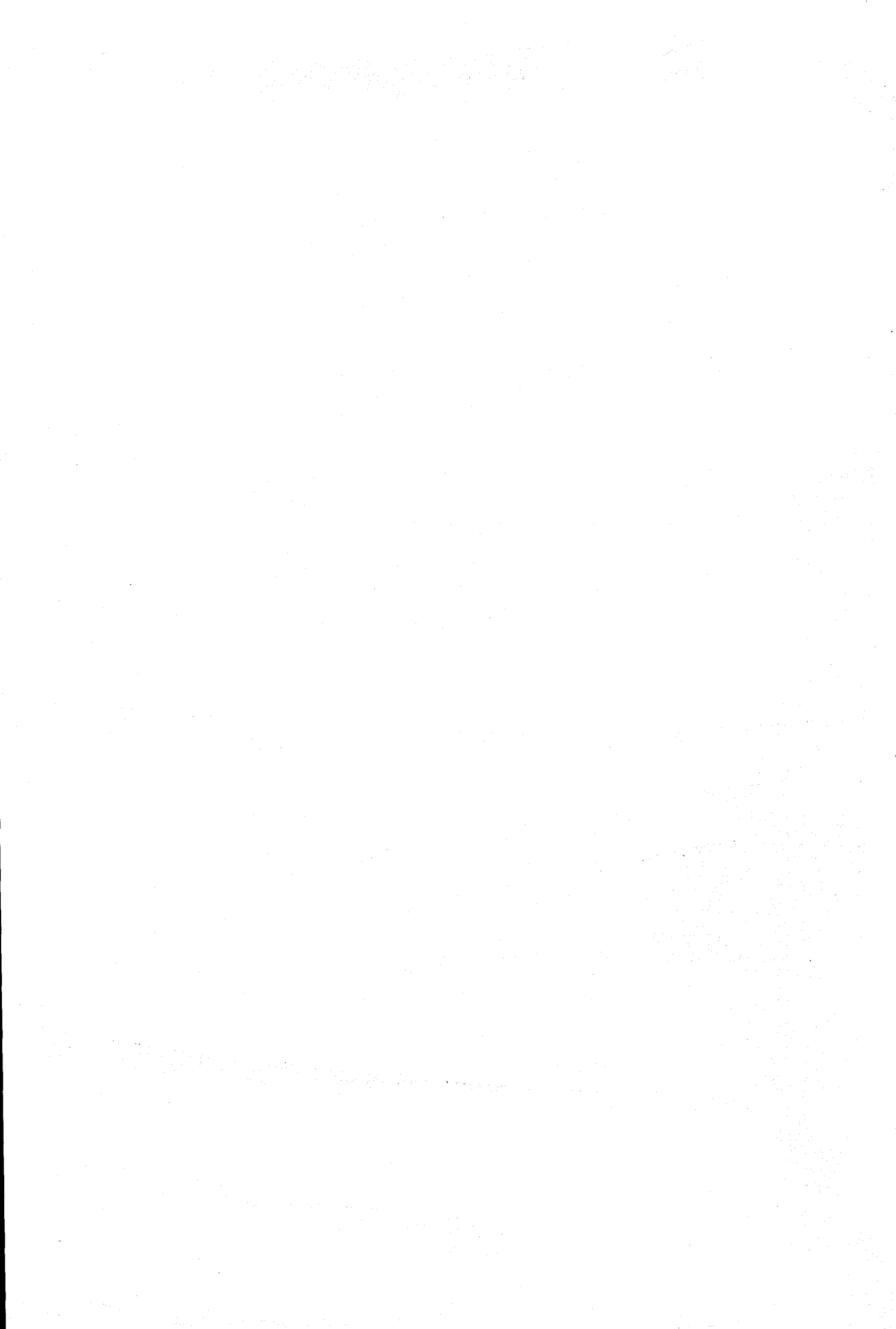
PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Zurich	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and
Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Fifth Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the Second or Third Schedule to this notice;

“YUD” means Yugoslav Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and

return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

(7) Subject to subclause (8) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for economy class half round-trip travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(8) Where in accordance with subclause (3) of this clause, a specified fare applicable to travel from and return to Christchurch or Wellington may apply to travel from and return to any other point in New Zealand, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch or Wellington (as the case requires) and a point in Yugoslavia shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and that point in Yugoslavia.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a fare specified in the Third Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November, and December;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on

*Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

†Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, July, or August:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, May or June:

(3) FARES—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—

unless—

- (c) This notice was in force when that travel commenced; and is in force when that rerouting is arranged, or that cancellation made; and
- (d) When that travel commenced, that other fare was a specified fare within the meaning of the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 ‡; and
- (e) A change to any unused or return reservation is requested after the commencement of that travel; and
- (f) That first-mentioned specified fare would have applied to that travel if, before its commencement, that travel had been arranged at that fare; —

and a specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clause 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Condition (as imported into this notice) is so arranged that it is capable of commencing travel on that return portion of that ticket within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket because of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

(5) GROUP SIZE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) STOPOVERS—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in Yugoslavia, a stopover that exceeds 7 nights:

(7) ADVERTISING AND SALES—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) BAGGAGE—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and where any refund in relation to the cancellation of the return half of any travel to which a specified fare relates is requested after completion of the outward half of that travel, a fare specified in the One-Way Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984 § may, subject to the provisions of that notice, be used to calculate the amount lawfully payable in respect of the outward half of that travel actually undertaken:

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

‡ Gazette, 1984 p. 175
§ Gazette, 1984 p. 59

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55, 56 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component or of condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless, before the commencement of each half of any travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, all reservations for the whole of that half of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned and shown on the ticket issued for that travel;

- (b) If, after the commencement of either half of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, a change to any onward reservation for that half of that travel is made on the basis of a request made by, or behalf of, the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that there can be no voluntary rerouting at that fare of either half of that travel after the commencement of that half:

(23) ROUTING—Clauses 97 and 100 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, only on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fifth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided only on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates; or
 - (iii) The total ticketed point mileage for the route by which travel to which that fare relates is or is to be undertaken exceeds the maximum permitted mileage specified in the First Schedule to this notice in respect of that travel via that route:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia other than Belgrade to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade in each direction:
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—
- (a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates—
 - (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (iii) "YJE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
 - (iv) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule as a basic season fare:
 - (b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare relates—
 - (i) "YHE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (v) "YLE" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Third Schedule as a basic season fare;
 - (c) "YE" in respect of travel to which a specified add-on relates:
- (25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the local currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment using the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(8)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	DESTINATION, ORIGIN, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND
13248	EH	Belgrade	Auckland
13179	EH	Dubrovnik	
13545	EH	Ljubljana	
13536	EH	Maribor	
13538	EH	Ohrid	
13358	EH	Osijek	
13426	EH	Pristina	
13607	EH	Pula	
13571	EH	Rijeka	
13384	EH	Sarajevo	
13483	EH	Skopje	
13498	EH	Split	
13452	EH	Titograd	
13460	EH	Tivat	
13534	EH	Zadar	
13465	EH	Zagreb	
13119	EH	Belgrade	Christchurch
13050	EH	Dubrovnik	
13417	EH	Ljubljana	
13407	EH	Maribor	
13409	EH	Ohrid	
13229	EH	Osijek	
13297	EH	Pristina	
13478	EH	Pula	
13442	EH	Rijeka	
13256	EH	Sarajevo	
13354	EH	Skopje	
13369	EH	Split	
13323	EH	Titograd	
13331	EH	Tivat	
13405	EH	Zadar	
13336	EH	Zagreb	
13244	EH	Belgrade	Wellington
13175	EH	Dubrovnik	
13542	EH	Ljubljana	
13532	EH	Maribor	
13534	EH	Ohrid	
13354	EH	Osijek	
13422	EH	Pristina	
13503	EH	Pula	
13567	EH	Rijeka	
13381	EH	Sarajevo	
13479	EH	Skopje	
13495	EH	Split	
13448	EH	Titograd	
13456	EH	Tivat	
13530	EH	Zadar	
13461	EH	Zagreb	

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
3235	Peak	EH	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington	Belgrade
3027	Shoulder			
2839	Off-Peak			
2651	Basic			

THIRD SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO AND RETURN
FROM NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (YUD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
265468	Peak	EH	Belgrade	Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
248366	Shoulder			
217584	Basic			

FOURTH SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clauses 3(3)

AMOUNT	COMBINATION POINT	POINT OF TURNAROUND
--------	----------------------	------------------------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA

AMOUNT	COMBINATION POINT	POINT OF TURNAROUND
NZD 54	Belgrade	Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb

PART B

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND
AND RETURN

AMOUNT	ORIGIN AND COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
YUD 4000	Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb	Belgrade

FIFTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Belgrade	Singapore	EH	Yugoslavenski Aerotransport (JAT)

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“Ireland” means the Republic of Ireland;

“IRL” means Irish Pounds;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Third Schedule to this notice;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice;

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow;

“United Kingdom” means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;

“UKL” means United Kingdom Pounds;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class one-way travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class one-way travel from any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is and is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class one-way travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with of clause 4(28) of this notice.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—

(a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number;

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel;

(c) Clause 4(28) of this notice shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Clause 4 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and except to the extent specified in that clause or elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class one-way travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:
- (iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:
- (iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:
- (b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—
- (i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December:
- (ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November:
- (iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December in any year and before the following 1st day of January:
- (iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:
- (v) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May or June:
- (3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but—
- (a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
- (i) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate—
- (a) More than one stopover; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) A stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which it relates, or to which it and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, or made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—
- (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or one month before that date when the travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, unless—
- (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or
- (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:
- (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, unless—
- (i) An amount of NZD60 or UKL 25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or
- (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:
- (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place:
- (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—
- (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
- (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice: but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, or to a point other than the point of destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate; and that combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin, or destination; or
- (ii) That combination is to permit round-trip or circle-trip travel between the points of origin and destination of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, and that other fare is a one-way fare lawful for travel between those points:
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on, and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid—

(a) Where the travel concerned is to commence in New Zealand,—

(i) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Where the travel concerned is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland,—

(i) Not later than 7 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than one month before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than—

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New Zealand; or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland:

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60, UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is paid:

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than—

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New Zealand; or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland:

(d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with subclause 22(a)(iii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward reservation is made on the basis

of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90 and 91 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

(a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)—

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that commencement where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland; or

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned, or any person accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause, at any other fare unless—

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; and

(ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:

(c) At any other fare to return travel from the point of destination of that travel otherwise than to a ticketed point of that travel from which the passenger has not yet departed:

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and destination on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore, or Tokyo;—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that

fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is and is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland;
- (c) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is and is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London;
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is to commence in New Zealand, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (ii) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 7 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than one month before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (iii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel;
 - (iv) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance;
 - (v) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO, or PTA, issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF";
 - (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour;
 - (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
 - (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

- (d) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of the said clause 109(3)(i)(i) shall be—
 - (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak of peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare;
 - (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (iv) "YZAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
 - (v) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;
- (e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of the said clause 109(3)(i)(i) shall be "YE";

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any One-Way Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
1637	Peak	EH or AP	Auckland	London
1562	Shoulder			
1487	Off-Peak			
1411	Basic			
1739	Peak	EH or AP	Christchurch	London
1664	Shoulder			
1589	Off-Peak			
1513	Basic			
1712	Peak	EH or AP	Wellington	London
1637	Shoulder			
1562	Off-Peak			
1486	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

Clause 3(2)

FARES (UKL)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	DESTINATION
724	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Auckland
697	Peak			
665	Shoulder			
613	Off-Peak			
561	Basic			
769	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Christchurch
742	Peak			
710	Shoulder			
658	Off-Peak			
606	Basic			
757	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Wellington
730	Peak			
698	Shoulder			
646	Off-Peak			
594	Basic			

THIRD SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3(4)

PART A

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM

AMOUNT (NZD)	COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
111	London	Aberdeen
95		Belfast
61		Birmingham
95		Edinburgh
95		Glasgow
111		Inverness
87		Isle of Man
82		Jersey
72		Leeds
72		Liverpool
72		Manchester
87		Newcastle
87		Teeside

PART B

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND

AMOUNT (UKL)	ORIGIN	COMBINATION POINT
42	Aberdeen	London
36	Belfast	
23	Birmingham	
36	Edinburgh	
36	Glasgow	
42	Inverness	
33	Isle of Man	
31	Jersey	
27	Leeds	
27	Liverpool	
27	Manchester	
33	Newcastle	
33	Teeside	

PART C

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRELAND

AMOUNT (NZD)	COMBINATION POINT	DESTINATION
187	London	Cork
161		Dublin
187		Shannon

PART D

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND

AMOUNT (IRL)	ORIGIN	COMBINATION POINT
95	Cork	London
81	Dublin	
95	Shannon	

FOURTH SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
London	Los Angeles	AT	Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines
Auckland	San Francisco	PA	Continental Pan American World Airways
London	San Francisco	AT	Pan American World Airways or Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways

PART B

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

PART C

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways

PART D

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines

PART E

FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	DESTINATION OR ORIGIN	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	London	{ AP	Air New Zealand
		{ EH	British Airways

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland
Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand, and the United Kingdom and the Republic of Ireland Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

- (a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or
- (b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger’s condition or conduct; or
- (c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family:

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

“Ireland” means the Republic of Ireland:

“IRL” means Irish Pounds:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific:

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Third Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice:

“TS” means an EH route via a direct service between Tokyo and Moscow:

“United Kingdom” means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

“UKL” means United Kingdom Pounds:

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

(7) In respect of any travel commencing in the Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate together, the following provisions shall apply to the conversion of that fare to Irish Pounds and the calculation of the total fare payable for that travel—

(a) That fare in United Kingdom Pounds (excluding that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, changes and surcharges) shall be converted to Irish Pounds by multiplying that fare by a conversion factor of 1.25 and rounding the resulting figure up to the next whole number:

(b) There shall be added to the resulting figure the amount in Irish Pounds of that specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) payable in respect of that travel:

(c) Clause 4(28) of this notice shall apply to the resulting figure in Irish Pounds as if it were a local currency fare.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates—
(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November:

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak of peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences after the 30th day of November in any year and before the following 24th day of December:

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in October or November:

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, August, or September, or after the 23rd day of December in any year and before the following 1st day of January:

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, or July:

(v) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May or June:

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(i) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:

(b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate:

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket:

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround:

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket:

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, San Francisco, Singapore or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or

(d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or

(e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, a stopover that exceeds 1 night:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector:

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or one month before that date when the travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, unless—

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland, unless—

(i) An amount of NZD60 or UKL 25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place:

(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or

(ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

(11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned;

(12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(13) DISCOUNTS—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price;

(17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier;

(18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers;

(19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid—

(a) Where the travel concerned is to commence in New Zealand,—

(i) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

(b) Where the travel concerned is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland,—

(i) Not later than 7 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(ii) Not later than one month before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than—

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New Zealand; or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland;

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds (as the case requires) is paid;

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than—

(i) 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where it is to commence in New Zealand; or

(ii) One month before that commencement where it is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland;

(d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned;

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

(a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)—

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that commencement where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland; or

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner.

(b) At any other fare unless—

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; and

(ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or UKL25, or the equivalent in Irish Pounds, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid;

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule;

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo;—

but the application of that fare shall not be affected if, where that half of that travel is to be and is undertaken via San Francisco, there is or is to be allowed, in respect of that half of that travel, an online transfer at Honolulu in addition to any stopover or transfer at San Francisco:

- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates;
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction;
- (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in the United Kingdom other than London or any point in Ireland to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via London; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at London in each direction;
- (24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is to commence in New Zealand, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (ii) Where the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate is to commence in the United Kingdom or Ireland, the ticket for that travel is issued no later than 7 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than one month before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - (iii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel;
 - (iv) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance;
 - (v) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF".
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(d) In respect of travel commencing in the United Kingdom or Ireland to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak of peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a peak season fare:

(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:

(iv) "YZAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as an off-peak season fare:

(v) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:

(e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be "YE":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the United Kingdom or the Republic of Ireland is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	Peak	EH or AP	Auckland	London
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	EH or AP	Christchurch	London
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	EH or AP	Wellington	London
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (UKL)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
1110	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Auckland
1030	Peak			
960	Shoulder			
895	Off-Peak			
830	Basic			
1200	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Christchurch
1120	Peak			
1050	Shoulder			
985	Off-Peak			
920	Basic			
1176	Peak of Peak	EH or AP	London	Wellington
1096	Peak			
1026	Shoulder			
961	Off-Peak			
896	Basic			

THIRD SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clause 3(4)

PART A

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE UNITED KINGDOM AND RETURN

AMOUNT (NZD)	POINT OF TURNAROUND	COMBINATION POINT
222	London	Aberdeen Belfast Birmingham Edinburgh Glasgow Inverness Isle of Man Jersey Leeds Liverpool Manchester Newcastle Teeside
190		
122		
190		
190		
222		
174		
164		
144		
144		
144		
174		
174		
174		

PART B

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE UNITED KINGDOM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

AMOUNT (UKL)	ORIGIN AND DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
84	Aberdeen	London
72		
46		
72		
72		
84		
66		
62		
54		
54		
54		
66		
66		
66		

PART C

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO IRELAND AND RETURN

AMOUNT (NZD)	POINT OF TURNAROUND	COMBINATION POINT
262	London	Cork Dublin Shannon
214		
262		

PART D

FOR TRAVEL FROM IRELAND TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

AMOUNT (IRL)	ORIGIN AND DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
117	Cork Dublin Shannon	London
96		
117		

FOURTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
London	Los Angeles	AT	
Auckland	San Francisco	PA	Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines
London	San Francisco	AT	
		PA	Continental Airlines or Pan American World Airways
		AT	Pan American World Airways or TransWorld Airlines

PART A

FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand, Continental Airlines, Pan American World Airways, or UTA French Airlines
London	Los Angeles	AT	
Auckland	San Francisco	PA	Air New Zealand, British Airways, British Caledonian Airways, Pan American World Airways, Trans World Airlines, or American Airlines
London	San Francisco	AT	
		PA	Continental Airlines or Pan American World Airways
		AT	Pan American World Airways or TransWorld Airlines

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Tokyo	PO	British Airways
			Air New Zealand,

PART B
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	PO	Japan Air Lines

PART C
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
London	Singapore	EH	British Airways

PART D
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND ONLY

Auckland	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
London	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Japan Air Lines
London	Tokyo	TS	Japan Air Lines

PART E
FOR TRAVEL VIA DIRECT SERVICES COMMENCING IN
NEW ZEALAND OR THE UNITED KINGDOM

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
Auckland	London	{ AP	Air New Zealand
		{ EH	British Airways

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Belgium Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“BFR” means Belgian Francs;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Belgium specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or August;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, or July;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:
- (4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—
- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;
- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
 (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo; or
 (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
 (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
 (e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in Belgium, a stopover that exceeds 1 night:
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—
- (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
- (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
- (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or BFR2100, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel;
- (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—
- (i) An amount of NZD60 or BFR2100, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
- (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges;
- (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or BFR2100, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:
- (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—
- (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
- (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
- (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—
- (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

- (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or BFR2100 (as the case requires) is paid:
- (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

(a) At that fare—

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless—

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; and

(ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or BFR2100, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore or Tokyo;

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates;

(d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that

fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel;

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance;

(iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare;

(d) In respect of travel commencing in Belgium to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare;

(iii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Belgium is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO BELGIUM AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	High	} EH or AP	Auckland	Brussels
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	High	} EH or AP	Christchurch	Brussels
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	High	} EH or AP	Wellington	Brussels
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM BELGIUM TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (BFR)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
75090	Peak	} EH or AP	Brussels	Auckland
72440	Shoulder			
67110	Basic			
82090	Peak	} EH or AP	Brussels	Christchurch
79440	Shoulder			
74110	Basic			
80190	Peak	} EH or AP	Brussels	Wellington
77540	Shoulder			
72210	Basic			

THIRD SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
PART A			
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE EH ROUTE			
Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Singapore	EH	Sabena Belgian World Airlines
PART B			
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE			
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Brussels	Tokyo	PO	Sabena Belgian World Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in to the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in to the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(b) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(c) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(d) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) VALIDITY—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:
- (5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:
- (6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—
- More than one stopover in each direction; or
 - A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
 - A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
 - A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger.
- (7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—
- Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
 - Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.
- (10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—
- 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
 - That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel;
 - Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—
 - An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges;
 - After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place;
 - In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—
 - Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
 - Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities;
- (11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier.
- (18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—
- Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 - Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—
- Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid;
 - If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
 - Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

- (a) At that fare—
- (i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or
 - (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner.
- (b) At any other fare unless—
- (i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; and
 - (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
- (d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:
 - (iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance;
 - (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
 - (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
 - (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.
- 6. Other tariffs—**Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.
- 7. Revocation—**Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to the Federal Republic of Germany is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE FEDERAL
REPUBLIC OF GERMANY AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	Peak	} EH or AP	Auckland	Frankfurt
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	} EH or AP	Christchurch	Frankfurt
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	} EH or AP	Wellington	Frankfurt
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND TRANSFER POINT ROUTE AIRLINE

PART B
EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	{ Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Frankfurt	Tokyo	Eh	Lufthansa

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

SECOND SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND TRANSFER POINT ROUTE AIRLINE

PART A
AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Frankfurt	Los Angeles	AT	Lufthansa
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Frankfurt	Tokyo	PO	Lufthansa

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Greece Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Greece specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(b) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(c) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(d) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
- (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—

(i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

(ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—

(i) An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:

(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—

(i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or

(ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class

of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—

(a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

(b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

(a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid:

(c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

(a) At that fare—

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of

such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

- (b) At any other fare unless—
- (i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; and
 - (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
- (d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
 - (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:
 - (iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:
 - (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
 - (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
 - (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
 - (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. **Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded**—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. **Other tariffs**—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. **Revocation**—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to Greece is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO GREECE AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	Peak	EH or AP	Auckland	Athens
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	EH or AP	Christchurch	Athens
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	EH or AP	Wellington	Athens
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Athens	Singapore	EH	Singapore Airlines

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs From New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs from New Zealand to Italy Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—
and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
to and return from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(b) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(c) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(d) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

(a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;

(c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;

(d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;

(e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
- (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

(a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—

- (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
- (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:

(b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—

- (i) An amount of NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
- (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:

(c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place:

(d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—

- (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
- (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—

- (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply —

- (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 is paid:
- (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

(a) At that fare—

(i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or

(ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was

accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:

(b) At any other fare unless—

(i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; and

(ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or

(ii) More than one transfer; or

(iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(e) In the case of travel to or return from Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Rome and Milan; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:

(iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:

(iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":

(b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:

(ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:

(iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff from New Zealand to Italy is hereby revoked.



FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO ITALY AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	Peak	} EH or AP	Auckland	Rome
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	} EH or AP	Christchurch	Rome
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	} EH or AP	Wellington	Rome
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			
2920	Peak	} EH	Auckland	Milan
2632	Shoulder			
2406	Off-Peak			
2182	Basic			
3126	Peak	} EH	Christchurch	Milan
2838	Shoulder			
2612	Off-Peak			
2388	Basic			
3070	Peak	} EH	Wellington	Milan
2782	Shoulder			
2556	Off-Peak			
2332	Basic			
2836	Peak	} AP	Auckland	Milan
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	} AP	Christchurch	Milan
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	} AP	Wellington	Milan
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			
2878	Peak	} EH one way and AP in the other	Auckland	Milan
2590	Shoulder			
2364	Off-Peak			
2140	Basic			
3084	Peak	} EH one way and AP in the other	Christchurch	Milan
2796	Shoulder			
2570	Off-Peak			
2346	Basic			

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
3028	Peak	} EH one way and AP in the other	Wellington	Milan
2740	Shoulder			
2514	Off-Peak			
2290	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
---	----------------	-------	---------

PART A
AP ROUTE

Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Milan	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia
Rome	Los Angeles	AT	Alitalia

PART B
EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Rome	Singapore	EH	{ Alitalia or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	Air New Zealand
Rome	Tokyo	EH	Alitalia

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and The Netherlands Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and the Netherlands Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“DFL” means Dutch Guilders;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“PO” means an AP route via a polar service between Europe and Japan;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in the Netherlands specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(5) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or August;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March, April, May, June, or July;

(3) FARES—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;
- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger; or
- (d) Where that travel commences or is to commence in New Zealand, a stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
- (e) Where that travel commences or is to commence in the Netherlands, a stopover that exceeds 1 night:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

- (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
 - (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or
 - (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or DFL150, as the case requires, is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel;
- (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, unless—
 - (i) An amount of NZD60 or DFL150, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is

credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; or

(ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and those adjustments, charges and surcharges:

- (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or DFL150, as the case requires, is forfeited and the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place;
- (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—
 - (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
 - (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround;
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) is paid—

- (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and

- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or DFL150 (as the case requires) is paid:
- (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—
- (a) At that fare—
- (i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or
- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
- (b) At any other fare unless—
- (i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates was to take place; and
- (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or DFL150, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Third Schedule to this notice; and
- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
- (b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
- (ii) More than one transfer; or
- (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
- (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel;
- (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel;
- (iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance;
- (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
- (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare;
- (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare;
- (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (d) In respect of travel commencing in the Netherlands to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare;
- (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare;
- (iii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:
- (25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:
- (28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.
- 5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—**
For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and the Netherlands is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO THE
NETHERLANDS AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Auckland	Amsterdam
2548				
2322				
2098				
3042	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Christchurch	Amsterdam
2754				
2528				
2304				
2986	High Shoulder Off-Peak Basic	EH or AP	Wellington	Amsterdam
2698				
2472				
2248				

THIRD SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING
Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN OR DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE OF SERVICE	AIRLINE
PART A			
FOR TRAVEL VIA THE AP ROUTE			
Auckland	Los Angeles	PA	Air New Zealand
Amsterdam	Los Angeles	AT	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	PO	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Japan Air Lines

PART B
EH ROUTE

Auckland	Singapore	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Amsterdam	Singapore	EH	{ KLM Royal Dutch Airlines or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Tokyo	EH	{ Air New Zealand or Japan Air Lines
Amsterdam	Tokyo	EH	KLM Royal Dutch Airlines

SECOND SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES
FOR TRAVEL FROM THE NETHERLANDS TO NEW
ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (DFL)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
4077	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Auckland
3933				
3644				
4447	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Christchurch
4303				
4014				
4347	Peak Shoulder Basic	EH or AP	Amsterdam	Wellington
4203				
3914				

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.



Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs Between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariffs between New Zealand and Yugoslavia Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*:

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family:

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first mentioned part:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars:

“Specified add-on” means an add-on specified in the Third Schedule to this notice:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First or Second Schedule to this notice:

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:

“YUD” means Yugoslav Dinars.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) A fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(3) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

(a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or

(b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;

to and return from a point in Yugoslavia specified opposite that fare in that Schedule if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(4) An add-on specified in the first column of the Third Schedule to this notice may apply, when combined end-on with a specified fare, to economy class round-trip travel from a point specified opposite that add-on in the second column of that Schedule to and return from a point specified opposite that add-on in the third column of that Schedule.

(5) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare or specified add-on may apply is the only travel to which that fare or add-on relates.

(6) Subject to subclause (7) of this clause, a specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) APPLICATION—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION—Of the specified fares—

(a) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a fare specified in the First Schedule of this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in May, June or July;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, August, September, or December;

(iii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in March or October;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, February, or November;

(b) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice relates—

(i) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November, or December;

(ii) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, July, or August;

(iv) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, May, or June:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(3) **FARES**—Clauses 6 and 10 (except paragraph (b) of clause 10) of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) After the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—
 - (i) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 - (ii) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel.
- (b) A specified add-on shall not apply unless that add-on and the specified fare with which it is combined are shown separately on the ticket issued for the travel to which that fare and that add-on relate.

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, or to which that fare and any specified add-on relate, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 21 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 180 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;
- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover that exceeds 4 nights; or
- (d) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector.

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

- (a) 30 days or more before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
 - (i) That refund is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or
 - (ii) Whether or not that reservation has been confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, an amount of NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel.
- (b) Less than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
 - (i) An amount of NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards the purchase by or on behalf of the passenger concerned of any other fare

lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; or

- (ii) An amount equal to one quarter of that fare (or that fare and add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges or surcharges (other than excess baggage charges) paid, is forfeited; and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and those adjustments, charges and surcharges.
- (c) After that travel has commenced unless NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and the residue of that fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid is credited towards any other fare lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place.
- (d) In any circumstances where the cancellation concerned is made by or on behalf of the carrier concerned because of the failure of the passenger concerned to—
 - (i) Appear for departure on any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held, or to request cancellation of any such reservation for any reason other than a misconnection; or
 - (ii) Appear for departure of any flight on which any confirmed reservation is held by any time limit specified by or on behalf of the carrier concerned, or in sufficient time or with all required documentation to allow completion of all departure formalities.

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
 - (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or that fare and a specified add-on relate, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates or that fare and a specified add-on relate; and
 - (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround.
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
 - (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares (including any specified add-on) is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned.

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—Clauses 55 and 71 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
- (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier.

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with any specified add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation), is paid—

- (a) Not later than 14 days after the day on which reservations for the whole of that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
- (b) Not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:

(21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel, not later than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (b) Unless each time one or more changes are made to any confirmed reservation for that travel on the basis of a request by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, a charge of NZD60 or YUD4800 (as the case requires) is paid:
- (c) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (d) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a)(ii) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:

(22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—

- (a) At that fare (or that fare and add-on)—
- (i) Less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel; or
- (ii) After that commencement of the first outward sector of that travel except where a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and a death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and that rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
- (b) At any other fare unless—
- (i) That other fare is lawful for travel between the points between which the travel to which that specified fare relates, or that specified fare and that specified add-on relate, was to take place; and
- (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned less than 30 days before the originally intended commencement of the first outward sector of that travel where that travel is to commence in New Zealand, or less than one month before that date where that travel is to commence in Yugoslavia, or after its commencement, an amount of NZD60 or YUD4800, (as the case requires) is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare (or that fare and that add-on) and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:

(23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Fourth Schedule to this notice; and
- (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

- (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
- (ii) More than one transfer; or
- (iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:
- (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
- (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
- (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
- (d) In the case of travel to or from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
- (e) In the case of travel to or from any point in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, that fare and that add-on shall not apply unless that travel is or is to be undertaken via Belgrade; but the application of that fare and that add-on shall not be affected by—
- (i) The airline used or to be used for the travel to which that add-on relates; or
- (ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Belgrade in each direction:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but

- (a) A specified fare shall not apply unless—
- (i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates, or that fare and any specified add-on relate, is issued no later than 14 days after the date on which all reservations for that travel are confirmed by or on behalf of the airline or airlines concerned, and no later than 30 days before the date of commencement of the first outward sector of that travel:
- (ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:
- (iii) A sticker is attached to that ticket stating that cancellation penalties apply and the advisability of insurance:
- (iv) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "APEX FARE/NON-REF":
- (b) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:
- (c) In respect of travel commencing in New Zealand to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
- (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:
- (iii) "YJAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as an off-peak season fare:
- (iv) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:
- (d) In respect of travel commencing in Yugoslavia to which a specified fare relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—
- (i) "YHAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of the Second Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:
- (ii) "YOAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a shoulder season fare:
- (iii) "YLAP" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule to as a basic season fare:
- (e) In respect of any travel to which a specified add-on relates, the appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be "YE":

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates, or a specified fare and a specified add-on relate, is or is to be made outside the country of commencement of that travel, that fare (or that fare and that add-on) shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10(b), 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Advance Purchase Excursion Tariff between New Zealand and Yugoslavia is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA
AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (NZD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
2836	Peak	} EH	Auckland	Belgrade
2548	Shoulder			
2322	Off-Peak			
2098	Basic			
3042	Peak	} EH	Christchurch	Belgrade
2754	Shoulder			
2528	Off-Peak			
2304	Basic			
2986	Peak	} EH	Wellington	Belgrade
2698	Shoulder			
2472	Off-Peak			
2248	Basic			

PART B
FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND
AND RETURN

AMOUNT	ORIGIN AND DESTINATION	COMBINATION POINT
YUD 4000	Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb	Belgrade

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM YUGOSLAVIA TO NEW ZEALAND
AND RETURN

Clause 3(2)

FARES (YUD)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
232405	Peak	} EH	Belgrade	Auckland
208726	Shoulder			
190309	Basic			
247765	Peak	} EH	Belgrade	Christchurch
224086	Shoulder			
205669	Basic			
243605	Peak	} EH	Belgrade	Wellington
219926	Shoulder			
201509	Basic			

FOURTH SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clause 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
Auckland	Singapore	EH	Air New Zealand
Belgrade	Singapore	EH	Jugoslovenski Aerotransport (JAT)

THIRD SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED ADD-ONS

Clauses 3(3)

AMOUNT	COMBINATION POINT	POINT OF TURNAROUND
--------	-------------------	---------------------

PART A

FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO YUGOSLAVIA
AND RETURN

NZD 54	Belgrade	Dubrovnik Ljubljana Maribor Ohrid Osijek Pristina Pula Rijeka Sarajevo Skopje Split Titograd Tivat Zadar Zagreb
--------	----------	---

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Special Three Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs From The Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984 Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Special Three-Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariffs from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964:

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents’ Commission Regime) Notice 1983*.

“DMK” means West German Marks:

“EH” means any route—

- (a) Within Area 2; or
- (b) Within Area 3; or
- (c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP:

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †:

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

- (a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or
- (b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger’s condition or conduct; or
- (c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice:

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation:

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in the Federal Republic of Germany specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(3) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November or December:

(b) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, April, May, June, July, or August:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
- (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel:

(4) **VALIDITY**—The clauses (except clauses 16 and 18(3)) comprising Part IV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

- (a) The ticket issued for the travel to which that fare relates, has no minimum validity, or a minimum validity of less than 14 days after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (b) Except as provided in clause 14 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on that return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing within the minimum validity of that ticket;
- (c) That ticket has no maximum validity, or a maximum validity of more than 3 months after the date of arrival in the country of turnaround;
- (d) Except as provided in subclauses (1), (2), (4) and (5) of clause 18 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), travel on the return portion of that ticket is so arranged that it is capable of commencing after the expiration of the maximum validity of that ticket;
- (e) Any carrier (or any agent of any carrier) extends or is to extend the maximum validity of that ticket by reason of the illness of the passenger concerned or any other person:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

- (a) More than one stopover in each direction; or
- (b) A stopover at any point other than Singapore; or
- (c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger:

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if—

- (a) Any person arranges, provides, and sells, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates; or
- (b) Any person undertakes or advertises his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates —

in any country other than the Federal Republic of Germany, (including West Berlin), or New Zealand:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—Clauses 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 43 and 44 of Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from or return to a point in the Federal Republic of Germany other than Frankfurt or from or return to West Berlin, or to or from a point in New Zealand other than Auckland, Christchurch or Wellington; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via Frankfurt or Auckland (as the case requires):

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare or other excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or other excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The clauses (except clauses 57, 58 and 69) comprising Part XIII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Where, in accordance with clause 56 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), there may be allowed any discount in respect of any travel to which a specified fare relates, that discount shall instead be one quarter of that fare:

(b) Subject to paragraph (c) of this subclause, there may be allowed in respect of any travel to which a specified fare applies by any person who is—

(i) An approved agent of the carrier concerned; or
(ii) The sole proprietor of any such approved agent; or
(iii) A partner or director of any such approved agent;

or
(iv) A qualified person employed at an approved location by any such approved agent,—
a discount of not more than 75 percent of that fare:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if any carrier, during any calendar year during which that carrier has already allowed discounts under paragraph (b) of this subclause or under any equivalent provision of any other notice to a number of persons connected with any approved agent that is equal to twice the number of approved locations of that agent, allows any further discount to any person connected with that agent by virtue of his falling into one of the classes specified in that paragraph:

(d) Subject to paragraph (e) of this subclause, where the spouse of any person undertaking any travel at a specified fare discounted under paragraph (b) of this subclause accompanies that person on that travel, there may be allowed in respect of that spouse a discount of not more than 50 percent of that fare:

(e) A specified fare shall not apply if under paragraph (d) of this subclause any carrier allows a discount of that fare to any person who, during the calendar year during which a ticket is or is to be issued for the travel concerned, has been issued with any ticket for any travel discounted by that carrier, or any agent or other person acting on that carrier's behalf, under that paragraph or under any equivalent provision of any other notice:

(f) Notwithstanding anything in paragraphs (b) to (e) of this subclause, no discount shall be allowed under any of those paragraphs if the validity of the ticket issued in respect of the travel concerned is greater than 3 months from the date of its issue:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in these clauses shall prevent the chaging of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(23) **ROUTING**—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) Every sector of the travel to which the fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and

(ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:

(b) Subject to paragraph (d) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—

(i) A stopover and a transfer; or
(ii) More than one transfer; or
(iii) A transfer at any point other than Singapore:

(c) A specified fare shall not apply if—

(i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or

(ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:

(d) In the case of travel to and return from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(b) A specified fare shall not apply if the ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be issued by or on behalf of a carrier other than a carrier specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice that is to provide any part of that travel:

(c) The appropriate code for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall be—

(i) "YHE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of the travel to which a fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare relates that is to be undertaken on a service of a carrier specified in the Second Schedule to this notice other than Lufthansa; or "MHE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of that travel that is to be undertaken on a service of Lufthansa:

(ii) "YLE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of the travel to which a fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a basic season fare relates that is to be undertaken on a service of a carrier

specified in the Second Schedule to this notice other than Lufthansa; or "MLE3M" for the flight coupon for any sector of that travel that is to be undertaken on a service of Lufthansa

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside the Federal Republic of Germany that fare shall

not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 18(3), 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 69, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Special Three Month Round-Trip Excursion Tariff from the Federal Republic of Germany to New Zealand is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY TO NEW ZEALAND AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (DMK)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
3800	Peak	} EH	Frankfurt	Auckland
3400	Basic			
4130	Peak	} EH	Frankfurt	Christchurch
3730	Basic			
4040	Peak	} EH	Frankfurt	Wellington
3640	Basic			

SECOND SCHEDULE

AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
---	----------------	-------	---------

PART A
EH ROUTE

Frankfurt	Singapore	EH	{ Lufthansa or Singapore Airlines
Auckland	Singapore		

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs From Italy to
New Zealand Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariffs from Italy to New Zealand Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette.

(3) This notice shall apply to the airlines specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

(a) Area 1; or

(b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or

(c) Both;

“AT” means a route between Area 1 and Area 2 via the Atlantic;

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route—

(a) Within Area 2; or

(b) Within Area 3; or

(c) Between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means the cancellation of all or any part of that travel arising out of—

(a) Involuntary failure in respect of all or any part of that travel; or

(b) Where that passenger is refused all or any part of that travel for safety or legal reasons, or because of that passenger's condition or conduct; or

(c) The death of that passenger or a member of his immediate family;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

(a) Cancels a flight; or

(b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or

(c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or

(d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or

(e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation;

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel, means rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part;

“LIT” means Italian Lire;

“PA” means a route between Area 1 and Area 3 via the Pacific;

“Specified fare” means a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice;

“Voluntary cancellation”, in relation to any travel, means cancellation of that travel that is not involuntary cancellation;

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and

(b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that a fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

(a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and

(b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares—(1) A fare specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice may apply to economy class round-trip travel, via the route specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule, from a point in Italy specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule to and return from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the fifth column of that Schedule.

(2) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that any specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(3) A specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(28) of this notice.

4. Conditions—The application of every specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—Except to the extent (if any) specified elsewhere in this notice, a specified fare shall not apply except for economy class round-trip travel, or around the world travel where that travel is or is to be undertaken via the EH route in one direction and via the AP route in the other:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—Of the specified fares—

(a) A fare specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in January, September, October, November, or December;

(b) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in February, March, July, or August;

(c) A fare specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates commences in April, May, or June;

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has been paid, a specified fare shall not apply—

(a) To any rerouting of that travel; or

(b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel;

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group;

(6) **STOPOVERS**—The clauses comprising Part VI of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates—

(a) More than one stopover in each direction; or

(b) A stopover at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore or Tokyo; or

(c) A stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier) and shown on the ticket of that passenger;

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice;

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 30, 35 and 38) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

(a) Where any part of any travel to which a specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in Los Angeles of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;

(b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which a specified fare relates is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector;

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless the travel to which that fare relates, is so arranged that no refund arising from a voluntary cancellation can be made in respect of all or any part of that travel as a consequence of a cancellation requested by or on behalf of the carrier concerned—

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

- (a) After the ticket for that travel has been issued but before the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel unless—
- (i) That cancellation arises out of the refusal of any entry permit, visa or other official document required to permit that travel, or travel by a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned who was to accompany that passenger; and a written notice relating to that refusal executed by a person authorised to issue that entry permit, visa, or document is presented to the carrier arranging that cancellation; or
 - (ii) An amount of LIT50,000 is forfeited and that refund does not exceed the residue of that fare and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges paid for that travel:
- (b) After that travel has commenced:
- (11) COMBINATIONS—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) A specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—
- (i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates; or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin or turnaround:
- (b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, a specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subclause and—
- (i) That other fare is a normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a higher class of service than the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and
 - (ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare or excursion fare for travel at the class of service of the travel to which that other fare relates for the time being lawful for the combined travel concerned:
- (12) COMMISSION—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (13) DISCOUNTS—A specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed any discount of that fare:
- (14) DOCUMENTATION—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (15) ELIGIBILITY—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (16) MINIMUM TOUR PRICE—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:
- (17) MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS—A specified fare used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour) shall not apply if—
- (a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or
 - (b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:
- (18) NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:
- (19) PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE—Clause 82 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:
- (20) PAYMENT—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply unless that fare, together with all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges (other than excess baggage charges and any charges subsequently incurred as a result of reservation changes or cancellation) are paid at the same time as—
- (a) All reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and
 - (b) The ticket for that travel is issued:
- (21) RESERVATIONS—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply—
- (a) Unless all reservations for the whole of the travel to which that fare relates are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned, and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned, and entered on the ticket issued for that travel at the same time as payment is made and that ticket issued:
 - (b) If any change to any confirmed reservation for that travel is subsequently made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (c) Except where that travel is rerouted in accordance with (22)(a) of this clause, if after its commencement, any change to any onward or return reservation is made on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned:
- (22) REROUTING—Clauses 90, 91 and 94 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but a specified fare shall not apply if the travel to which that fare relates is not so arranged that no voluntary rerouting of that travel can subsequently be arranged—
- (a) At that fare after the ticket for that travel has been issued unless—
 - (i) After the commencement of the first outward sector of that travel a member of the immediate family of the passenger concerned or any person who was accompanying that passenger, dies; and
 - (ii) A death certificate relating to the person whose death is the basis for the rerouting concerned (being a certificate duly executed by a person authorised to issue death certificates under the laws of the place where that person died), or a copy of such a death certificate, is presented to the carrier arranging that rerouting; and
 - (iii) That rerouting is to permit that passenger to return to the point of origin of that travel without stopover en route on the next available flight or to interrupt that travel at the point at which that death occurred either until 45 days have elapsed since that death or until all formalities and religious customs relating to that death have been completed, whichever is sooner:
 - (b) At any other fare unless—
 - (i) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned after the ticket for that travel has been issued but before the commencement of that travel, an amount of LIT50,000 is forfeited and there is paid to the airline concerned or an agent of that airline the amount (if any) by which the recalculated fare (including any add-on and all appropriate adjustments, charges and surcharges) exceeds the residue of that specified fare and all adjustments, charges or surcharges paid:
 - (ii) Where that rerouting is arranged on the basis of a request made by or on behalf of the passenger concerned after the commencement of that travel, no refund may be made of the amount (if any) by which that specified fare and all adjustments, charges and surcharges paid exceeds the recalculated fare, and the ticket issued for that rerouting is endorsed "No-ref PEX":
- (23) ROUTING—Clause 97 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—
- (a) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply unless—
 - (i) Every sector of the travel to which that fare relates is and is to be provided between the countries of origin and turnaround, and of turnaround and destination, on the services of one of the airlines specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice; and
 - (ii) Every such sector between a point specified in the first column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite it in the second column of that Schedule via a route specified opposite those points in the third column of that Schedule is and is to be provided on a service of an airline specified opposite that route in the fourth column of that Schedule:
 - (b) Subject to paragraphs (d) and (e) of this subclause, a specified fare shall not apply if there is or is to be allowed in respect of either half of the travel to which that fare relates—
 - (i) A stopover and a transfer; or
 - (ii) More than one transfer; or
 - (iii) A transfer at any point other than Los Angeles, Singapore, or Tokyo:
 - (c) A specified fare shall not apply if—
 - (i) Any side-trip from any point of the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be allowed en route unless there is or is to be paid, in addition to that fare, the lawful fare for that side-trip; or
 - (ii) Surface transportation is or is to be used between any points of the travel to which that fare relates:
 - (d) In the case of travel to and return from any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or
 - (ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Auckland in each direction:
 - (e) In the case of travel from or return to Milan via the EH route to which a specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Rome; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—
 - (i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Milan and Rome; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or to be allowed a transfer at Rome:

(24) TICKETING—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) A specified fare shall not apply if the ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is or is to be issued by or on behalf of any carrier other than—

(i) A carrier specified in the fourth column of the Second Schedule to this notice that is to provide any part of that travel; or

(ii) Where that fare is to be and is combined with any other fare in accordance with subclause (11) of this clause, a carrier that is to provide any part of the travel to which that other fare relates;

(b) A specified fare shall not apply unless—

(i) The ticket for the travel to which that fare relates is issued at the same time as reservations for the whole of that travel are requested by or on behalf of the passenger concerned and confirmed by or on behalf of the carrier or carriers concerned; and full payment for that travel is made:

(ii) That ticket shows confirmed reservations for the whole of that travel:

(iii) Notwithstanding clause 112 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice), every ticket, MCO or PTA issued or re-issued for that travel is endorsed "PEX fare/NON-REF":

(c) Clause 114 of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) of the General Tariff Conditions (as imported into this notice) the appropriate code shall be—

(d) "YHPX" where that fare is specified in the second column of the First Schedule to this notice as a peak season fare:

(e) "YOPX" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a shoulder season fare:

(f) "YLPX" where that fare is specified in the second column of that Schedule as a basic season fare:

(25) TOUR FEATURES—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) TOUR LITERATURE—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when a specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) TRAVEL TOGETHER—The application of the specified fares shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) CURRENCY—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which a specified fare relates is or is to be made outside Italy that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in the currency of the country of commencement of that travel is converted to the currency of payment at the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment.

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 35, 38, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 89, 92, 93, 95, 96, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of any fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Round-Trip Instant Purchase Excursion Tariff from Italy to New Zealand is hereby revoked.

FIRST SCHEDULE
SPECIFIED FARES

FOR TRAVEL FROM ITALY TO NEW ZEALAND AND
RETURN

Clause 3(1)

FARES (LIT)	SEASON	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND			
2726000 Peak 2629000 Shoulder 2427000 Basic	} EH or AP	Rome		{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington			
2821000 Peak 2724000 Shoulder 2522000 Basic					} EH	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington
2726000 Peak 2629000 Shoulder 2427000 Basic							
2774000 Peak 2677000 Shoulder 2475000 Basic	} EH in one way AP in the other	Milan	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington				

SECOND SCHEDULE
AIRLINES AND ROUTING

Clauses 1(3) and 4(23)

ORIGIN, DESTINATION, OR POINT OF TURNAROUND	TRANSFER POINT	ROUTE	AIRLINE
PART A AP ROUTE			
Auckland Los Angeles	PA		Air New Zealand
Milan Los Angeles	AT		Alitalia
Rome Los Angeles	AT		Alitalia
PART B EH ROUTE			
Auckland Singapore	EH		{ Air New Zealand or Singapore Airlines
Rome Singapore	EH		{ Alitalia or Singapore Airlines
Auckland Tokyo	EH		Air New Zealand
Rome Tokyo	EH		Alitalia

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

The Special First Class Round-Trip Tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London Notice 1984

Pursuant to Section 29A(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1964, the Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services hereby gives the following notice.

NOTICE

1. Title, commencement and application—(1) This notice may be cited as the Special First Class Round-Trip Tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London Notice 1984.

(2) This notice shall come into force on the day after the date of its publication in the Gazette and shall expire with the 31st day of December 1984.

(3) This notice shall apply to Air New Zealand Limited and British Airways Limited.

2. Interpretation—(1) In this notice, unless the context otherwise requires,—

“The Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1964;

“AP” means a route between Area 2 and Area 3 via—

- (a) Area 1; or
- (b) A polar service between Europe and Japan; or
- (c) Both:

“Commission Regime” means the Civil Aviation (Passenger Agents' Commission Regime) Notice 1983*;

“EH” means any route between Area 2 and Area 3 other than AP;

“General Tariff Conditions” means the Civil Aviation (General Passenger Conditions) Order 1984 †;

“Involuntary failure”, in relation to any travel, means the inability of a carrier to provide the travel originally arranged because that carrier—

- (a) Cancels a flight; or
- (b) Fails to operate a flight reasonably to schedule; or
- (c) Omits a scheduled stop that is a destination, stopover, or transfer point, of the passenger concerned; or
- (d) Fails to provide travel previously confirmed by or on behalf of that carrier; or
- (e) Causes the passenger concerned to miss a connecting flight in respect of which that passenger has a confirmed reservation:

“Involuntary rerouting”, in relation to any part of any travel means the rerouting of all or any part of that travel as a result of involuntary failure of that first-mentioned part:

“NZD” means New Zealand dollars;

“Specified fare” means the fare specified in the Second Schedule to this notice.

(2) Every expression defined in section 2 or section 29A(12) of the Act or in clause 2 of the General Tariff Conditions shall have the meaning so defined.

(3) This notice shall be read as if every clause of the General Tariff Conditions expressed in this notice to be imported into this notice forms part of this notice; and for the purposes of this notice every reference in any such clause so expressed to “this notice” shall be read as a reference to this notice.

(4) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that the fare may apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, travel to which that fare relates may be arranged, provided, and sold, or any of them, at that fare; and
- (b) Subject to subclause (5) of this clause, any person may undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, and sell, or any of them, travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

(5) Where in any provision of this notice it is provided that the fare shall not apply, that provision shall be read as if it were provided in that provision that—

- (a) No person shall arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates; and
- (b) No person shall undertake, or advertise his ability or willingness, to arrange, provide, or sell, at that fare travel to which that fare relates;—

and “application” shall have a corresponding meaning.

3. Fares and add-ons—(1) The fare specified in the first column of the Second Schedule to this notice may apply to first class round-trip travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat), via the route specified opposite that fare in the second column of that Schedule, from a point in New Zealand specified opposite that fare in the third column of that Schedule to and return from a point in the United Kingdom specified opposite that fare in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(2) Where a fare specified in the First Schedule to this notice may apply to travel from and return to—

- (a) Christchurch, that fare may also apply to economy class roundtrip travel from and return to any other point in the South Island of New Zealand north of Christchurch; or
 - (b) Wellington, that fare may also apply to economy class round-trip travel from and return to any other point in the North Island of New Zealand south of Auckland;
- to and return from London if air services operate to and from that other point in New Zealand and that travel is or is to be undertaken via Auckland.

(3) For the purposes of this notice, it is hereby declared that the travel for which it is stated in this notice that the specified fare may apply is the only travel to which that fare relates.

(4) The specified fare shall not apply unless all calculations relating to that fare and the adjustments, charges and surcharges (if any) payable in respect of the travel to which that fare relates, are made in accordance with clause 4(23) of this notice.

(5) Subject to subclause (6) of this clause, for the purposes of this notice, the distance specified in the first column of the First Schedule to this notice shall be the maximum permitted mileage for first class half round-trip travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance in the second column of that Schedule, between a point specified opposite that distance in the third column of that Schedule and a point specified opposite that distance in the fourth column of that Schedule.

(6) Where in accordance with subclause (2) of this clause, the specified fare may apply to travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington, the distance specified in the First Schedule to this notice between Christchurch and Wellington (as the case requires) and London shall be the maximum permitted mileage for travel in either direction, via the route specified opposite that distance, between that other point in New Zealand and London.

4. Conditions—The application of the specified fare shall be subject to the following provisions:

(1) **APPLICATION**—The specified fare shall not apply except for first class round-trip travel (including travel in a first class sleeper seat) by the same route outbound and inbound:

(2) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION**—The specified fare shall not apply unless travel on the first outbound international sector of the travel to which it relates is to commence and commences before the 1st day of January 1985:

(3) **FARES**—Clause 6 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but after the commencement of any travel for which any other fare has lawfully been paid, the specified fare shall not apply—

- (a) To any rerouting of that travel; or
 - (b) For the purposes of calculating any refund in relation to any rerouting of that travel, or the cancellation of any unused portion of that travel,—
- unless this notice—
- (c) Was in force when that travel commenced; and
 - (d) Is in force when that rerouting is arranged or that cancellation made:

(4) **VALIDITY**—Clauses 11, 15, 16, 17 and 18 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(5) **GROUP SIZE**—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by the fact that any person travels or is to travel on an individual basis, or by the size of any group:

(6) **STOPOVERS**—Clause 24 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but the specified fare shall not apply if there is allowed or to be allowed—

- (a) Any stopover at a point other than a point from which the passenger concerned is to continue and continues any part of the travel to which that fare relates on the services of the carrier that is to provide and provides that part of that travel to that point; or
- (b) Any stopover not agreed between the passenger and the carrier concerned (or an agent of that carrier); and shown on the ticket of that passenger.

(7) **ADVERTISING AND SALES**—Clause 25 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(8) **AFFINITY, OWN USE AND INCENTIVE GROUPS**—Clause 26 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(9) **BAGGAGE**—The clauses (except clauses 31, 36 and 39) comprising Part IX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and for the purposes of those clauses—

- (a) Where any part of any travel to which the specified fare relates (being travel via AP routing) involves the release to the passenger concerned in North America or Mexico of all or any part of that passenger's baggage, every sector of that travel is hereby declared to be a piece-system sector;
- (b) Subject to paragraph (a) of this subclause, every sector of any travel to which the specified fare relates, is hereby declared to be a weight-system sector:

* Gazette, 1983 p. 3043

† Gazette, 1984 p. 1021

(10) **CANCELLATIONS AND REFUNDS**—The clauses (except clause 52) comprising Part X of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(11) **COMBINATIONS**—Clause 53 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) The specified fare shall not apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare unless—

(i) That combination is to permit travel from a point other than the point of origin of travel to which that specified fare relates, or to or from a point other than the point of turnaround of travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) That combined travel is, or is to be, undertaken via that point of origin, or that point of turnaround, as appropriate.

(b) Notwithstanding the said clause 53, the specified fare may apply if it is or is to be combined with any other fare under paragraph (a) of this subclause and—

(i) That other fare is a normal fare for travel at the same class of service as, or at a class of service other than, the class of service of the travel to which that specified fare relates; and

(ii) The sum of those fares is less than every normal fare for travel at the class of service to which that other fare relates for the time being specified in a relevant tariff in respect of the combined travel concerned:

(12) **COMMISSION**—Clause 54 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(13) **DISCOUNTS**—The specified fare shall not apply if there is to be or is allowed any discount of that fare:

(14) **DOCUMENTATION**—Clause 72 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(15) **ELIGIBILITY**—Clause 74 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(16) **MINIMUM TOUR PRICE**—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to a minimum tour price:

(17) **MODIFICATION OF INCLUSIVE TOURS**—If the specified fare is used as a basis for a qualifying inclusive tour in respect of which any commission has been or is to be paid under clause 6 of the Commission Regime (hereinafter in this notice referred to as a supported qualifying inclusive tour), that fare shall not apply if—

(a) Any change of any component of or condition applicable to that tour is made by the person arranging that tour without the prior consent of the carrier that paid or is to pay to that person any commission relating to the costs of developing or advertising or promoting that tour; or

(b) Any voluntary change of routing is or is to be arranged that excludes travel on the services of that carrier:

(18) **NAME CHANGES AND ADDITIONAL PASSENGERS**—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to name changes or additional passengers:

(19) **PASSENGER EXPENSES EN ROUTE**—The clauses comprising Part XIX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(20) **PAYMENT**—The clauses comprising Part XX of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice:

(21) **RESERVATIONS**—Clauses 87 and 88 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but nothing in those clauses shall prevent the changing of any reservation before the commencement of the travel concerned:

(22) **REROUTING**—The clauses (except clauses 92 and 93) comprising Part XXII of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but the specified fare shall not apply if

the travel to which it relates is not so arranged that there can not be voluntary rerouting of any part of that travel to any service of a carrier other than the carrier that is to provide and provides the remainder of that travel:

(23) **ROUTING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIII of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 103) shall be imported into this notice; but—

(a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this subclause, the specified fare shall not apply—

(i) Unless, where the travel to which that fare relates is to be and is undertaken via the AP route, every sector of that travel (both outbound and inbound) is to be and is provided only on the services of Air New Zealand Limited; or

(ii) Unless, where the travel to which that fare relates is to be and is undertaken via the EH route, every sector of that travel is to be and is provided on the services of British Airways Limited; or

(iii) If there is to be or is allowed in respect of the travel to which that fare relates any transfer other than an online transfer:

(b) In the case of travel from and return to any point in New Zealand other than Auckland to which the specified fare relates, that fare shall not apply unless that travel is to be and is undertaken via Auckland; but the application of that fare shall not be affected by—

(i) The airline used or to be used for travel between Auckland and that other point in New Zealand; or

(ii) The fact that there is allowed or is to be allowed a transfer at Auckland:

(24) **TICKETING**—The clauses comprising Part XXIV of the General Tariff Conditions (except clause 110) shall be imported into this notice; but clause 114 shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour; and for the purposes of clause 109(3)(i)(i) the appropriate class code shall be "FDT":

(25) **TOUR FEATURES**—Clause 119 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(26) **TOUR LITERATURE**—Clause 121 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; but shall have effect only when the specified fare is used to construct a supported qualifying inclusive tour:

(27) **TRAVEL TOGETHER**—The application of the specified fare shall not be affected by any condition relating to the travelling together of passengers:

(28) **CURRENCY**—Clauses 123 and 125 of the General Tariff Conditions shall be imported into this notice; and, in addition, if payment for any travel to which the specified fare relates is or is to be made outside New Zealand, that fare shall not apply unless the total amount payable for that travel calculated in New Zealand dollars is converted to the currency of payment of the bankers' buying rate of exchange in effect at the time and place of payment:

5. Certain clauses of the General Tariff Conditions excluded—For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby declared that clauses 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31, 36, 39, 52, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 89, 92, 93, 103, 110, 118, 120, 122, 124, and 126 of the General Tariff Conditions shall not be imported into this notice.

6. Other tariffs—Nothing in this notice shall affect or prevent the application of the fare to any travel in accordance with some other notice under section 29A(2) of the Act.

7. Revocation—Every approval under the Act before the commencement of this notice of any Special First Class Round-Trip tariff from Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington to London is hereby revoked.

SCHEDULES

FIRST SCHEDULE

MAXIMUM PERMITTED MILEAGES

Clause 3(5)

DISTANCE (STATUTE MILES)	ROUTE	ORIGIN	POINT OF TURNAROUND
14401	EH	Auckland	} London
14272	EH	Christchurch	
14398	EH	Wellington	
13610	AP	Auckland	} London
14143	AP	Christchurch	
13954	AP	Wellington	

SECOND SCHEDULE

SPECIFIED FARE FOR TRAVEL FROM NEW ZEALAND TO LONDON AND RETURN

Clause 3(1)

AMOUNT (NZD)	ROUTE	ORIGIN OR DESTINATION	POINT OF TURNAROUND
7956	EH or AP	{ Auckland, Christchurch, or Wellington }	} London

Dated at Wellington this 14th day of September 1984.

HON. RICHARD PREBBLE,
Minister of Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services.

